



# **Astra Control Automation 22.11 文件**

## **Astra Automation**

NetApp  
December 01, 2023

# 目錄

Astra Control Automation 22.11 文件	1
版本資訊	2
關於本版本	2
Astra Control REST API的新功能	2
已知問題	6
功能與效益總覽	7
開始使用	8
開始之前	8
取得API權杖	8
您的第一個API呼叫	9
準備好使用工作流程	10
Kubernetes基本概念	12
線上API參考	12
核心REST實作	13
REST Web服務	13
資源與收藏	13
HTTP詳細資料	15
URL格式	17
資源與端點	19
Astra Control REST資源摘要	19
其他資源和端點	21
其他使用考量	22
RBAC安全性	22
使用集合	22
診斷與支援	23
撤銷API權杖	23
基礎架構工作流程	24
開始之前	24
身分識別與存取	24
LDAP組態	29
叢集	47
雲端	53
桶	53
儲存設備	54
管理工作流程	58
開始之前	58
應用程式控制	59
應用程式保護	62
複製及還原應用程式	70

命名空間	75
支援	77
使用Python	79
NetApp Astra Control Python SDK	79
原生Python	80
API 參考	85
Overview	85
ASUP	85
Account	119
App	171
AppMirror	369
Application Asset	539
Application Backup	578
Application Snapshot	643
Bucket	676
Certificate	723
Cloud	769
Cluster	812
Cluster node	942
Credential	1008
Entitlement	1053
Event	1071
Execution Hook	1105
Execution Hook Override	1216
Feature	1252
Group	1266
Hook source	1300
Kubernetes API Resource	1340
LDAP Group	1354
LDAP User	1368
License	1382
Managed cluster	1434
Metrics	1513
Namespace	1515
Notification	1599
Package	1632
Role binding	1693
Schedule	1827
Setting	1877
Storage backend	1909
Storage class	1966
Subscription	2023
Task	2075
Token	2102
Unread Notification	2136

Upgrade	2157
User	2189
Volume	2253
其他資源	2342
Astra	2342
NetApp雲端資源	2342
REST與雲端概念	2342
舊版Astra Control Automation文件	2344
法律聲明	2345
版權	2345
商標	2345
專利	2345
隱私權政策	2345
Astra Control API授權	2345

# Astra Control Automation 22.11 文件

# 版本資訊

## 關於本版本

本網站的文件說明兩種 Astra Control 部署模型版本隨附的 Astra Control REST API 和相關自動化技術、如下所述。



每個 Astra Control 版本都會指派格式為 **YY.mm** 的版本編號。此值會根據可用的年份 (Y\_) 和月份 (mm) 來識別版本。例如、Astra Control Service 23.01於2023年1月發佈。

### 發行步調

一般而言、Astra Control Service和Astra Control Center的更新會同時進行。然而、Astra Control Service的發行速度加快、可能會導致一或多個遞增更新超出最近的Astra Control Center版本。

由於此站台記錄兩種部署模式的REST API、因此可能只有最近一次Astra Control Service版本才提供某些功能。這兩種部署模式之間的任何差異都會視需要記錄。

### Astra Control部署

本網站的文件適用於下列Astra Control版本：

- Astra Control Service 23.01
- Astra Control Center 22.11.

### 更多資訊

請參閱下列頁面和網站、以取得有關目前和先前Astra Control版本的詳細資訊。

- ["Astra Control REST API的新功能"](#)
- ["閒置資源和端點"](#)
- ["Astra Control Center 22.11文件"](#)
- ["Astra Control Service文件"](#)
- ["舊版Astra Automation文件"](#)

### 協助我們改善文件

請追蹤我們的Twitter [@NetAppDoc](#)、以取得有關NetApp文件的通知。您也可以透過成為提供意見反應 ["GitHub 貢獻者"](#) 或傳送電子郵件至 [\\_doccomments@netapp.com\\_](mailto:doccomments@netapp.com)。

## Astra Control REST API的新功能

NetApp會定期更新Astra Control REST API、為您帶來新功能、增強功能和錯誤修復。

### 2023年1月17日 (23.01)

此版本包含REST API的次要更新。

## 利用篩選器強化執行掛勾功能

使用執行掛勾時、您現在可以新增篩選器、以控制掛勾所對應的容器。如果您為單一執行掛勾建立多個篩選器、這些篩選器會與邏輯和運算子結合使用。每個執行掛機最多可定義10個作用中篩選器。

## 2022年11月22日 (22.11)

此版本包括REST API的擴充與更新、以及增強的命名空間與LDAP支援。

### 全新強化的Astra資源

新增四種資源類型：每個資源、\* LDAP群組\*、\* LDAP使用者\*和\*工作\*。此外、多項現有資源和端點也已獲得增強。

### 監控對長期執行工作的支援

新的工作端點可讓您存取受管理的工作資源、並可用來顯示內部長時間執行工作的狀態。

### 增強命名空間使用案例

已新增對橫跨多個命名空間的應用程式、以及與命名空間合格資源相關聯的叢集資源的支援。

### 擴充雲端訂閱

現在可為每個雲端供應商新增多個帳戶訂閱。

### 其他工作流程

已新增Astra Control REST API的其他工作流程。請參閱 "[基礎架構工作流程](#)" 和 "[管理工作流程](#)" 以取得更多資訊。

### 相關資訊

- "[Astra Control Center：最新消息](#)"

## 2022年8月10日 (22.08)

此版本包括REST API的擴充與更新、以及增強的安全性與管理功能。

### 全新強化的Astra資源

新增三種資源類型：憑證、群組\*和\*應用程式鏡射。此外、多個現有資源的版本也已更新。

### LDAP驗證

您可以選擇性地設定Astra Control Center、以便與LDAP伺服器整合、以驗證所選的Astra使用者。請參閱 "[LDAP組態](#)" 以取得更多資訊。

### 增強的執行攔截功能

Astra Control 21.12版本新增了執行掛勾的支援。除了現有的快照前和快照後執行掛勾之外、您現在可以使用22.08版本來設定下列類型的執行掛勾：

- 預先備份
- 備份後
- 還原後

Astra Control現在也能將相同的指令碼用於多個執行掛勾。

### 使用**SnapMirror**進行應用程式複寫

您現在可以使用NetApp SnapMirror技術、在叢集之間複寫資料和應用程式變更。這項增強功能可用來改善您的業務持續運作和恢復功能。

#### 相關資訊

- ["Astra Control Center 22.08：最新消息"](#)

## 2022年4月26日（22.04）

此版本包括REST API的擴充與更新、以及增強的安全性與管理功能。

### 全新強化的**Astra**資源

新增兩種資源類型：套件\*和\*升級。此外、多個現有資源的版本也已升級。

### 增強的**RBAC**與命名空間精細度

將角色繫結至關聯的使用者時、您可以限制使用者可存取的命名空間。請參閱\*角色繫結API\*參考與 ["RBAC安全性"](#) 以取得更多資訊。

### 移除鏟斗

您可以在不再需要或無法正常運作的情況下移除貯體。

### 支援**Cloud Volumes ONTAP** 功能

現在支援將其作為儲存後端。Cloud Volumes ONTAP

### 其他產品增強功能

兩項Astra Control產品實作有多項額外增強功能、包括：

- Astra Control Center的一般入口
- 使用的私有叢集
- 支援Kubernetes 1.22
- 支援VMware Tanzu產品組合

請參閱Astra Control Center和Astra Control Service文件網站上的\*新增功能\*頁面。

#### 相關資訊

- ["Astra Control Center 22.04：最新消息"](#)



## 2021年12月14日 (21.12)

此版本包括擴充REST API、以及變更文件架構、以便透過未來的版本更新、更好地支援Astra Control的演進。

每個Astra Control版本都有獨立的Astra Automation文件

Astra Control的每個版本都包含一個獨特的REST API、經過強化並針對特定版本的功能量身打造。Astra Control REST API每個版本的文件現在都可在專屬網站及相關的GitHub內容儲存庫中取得。主文件網站 "[Astra Control Automation](#)" 永遠包含最新版本的文件。請參閱 "[舊版Astra Control Automation文件](#)" 以取得先前版本的相關資訊。

擴充REST資源類型

REST資源類型的數量持續增加、重點放在執行掛勾和儲存後端。新資源包括：帳戶、執行掛勾、掛機來源、執行掛勾置換、叢集節點、託管儲存後端、命名空間、儲存設備和儲存節點。請參閱 "[資源](#)" 以取得更多資訊。

### NetApp Astra Control Python SDK

NetApp Astra Control Python SDK是開放原始碼套件、可讓您更輕鬆地為Astra Control環境開發自動化程式碼。核心是Astra SDK、其中包含一組類別、可抽象化REST API呼叫的複雜度。此外、還有一個工具組指令碼、可透過包裝和抽象化Python類別來執行特定的管理工作。請參閱 "[NetApp Astra Control Python SDK](#)" 以取得更多資訊。

相關資訊

- "[Astra Control Center 21.12：最新消息](#)"

## 2021年8月5日 (21.08)

此版本包括引進新的Astra部署模式、以及REST API的重大擴充。

### Astra Control Center部署模式

除了以公有雲端服務形式提供的現有Astra Control Service產品之外、此版本也包括Astra Control Center內部部署模式。您可以在站台上安裝Astra Control Center、以管理本機Kubernetes環境。這兩種Astra Control部署模式共用相同的REST API、但文件中所指出的細微差異較小。

擴充REST資源類型

透過Astra Control REST API存取的資源數量已大幅增加、許多新資源為內部部署的Astra Control Center產品提供了基礎。新資源包括：ASUP、權利、功能、授權、設定、訂購、儲存庫、雲端、叢集、託管叢集、儲存後端與儲存類別。請參閱 "[資源](#)" 以取得更多資訊。

支援Astra部署的其他端點

除了擴充的REST資源之外、還有其他幾個新的API端點可供支援Astra Control部署。

### OpenAPI支援

OpenAPI端點可讓您存取目前的OpenAPI Json文件及其他相關資源。

## OpenMetrics支援

OpenMetrics端點可透過OpenMetrics資源存取帳戶指標。

### 相關資訊

- ["Astra Control Center 21.08：最新消息"](#)

## 2021年4月15日（21.04）

此版本包含下列新功能與增強功能。

### 介紹REST API

Astra Control REST API可搭配Astra Control Service產品使用。這是以REST技術和目前最佳實務做法為基礎所建立。API為Astra部署的自動化提供基礎、並提供下列功能與優勢。

### 資源

共有14種REST資源類型可供使用。

### API權杖存取

您可透過Astra網路使用者介面產生的API存取權杖來存取REST API。API權杖可提供對API的安全存取。

### 支援集合

有一組豐富的查詢參數可用來存取資源集合。部分支援的作業包括篩選、排序及分頁。

## 已知問題

您應該檢閱Astra Control REST API目前版本的所有已知問題。已知問題可識別可能導致您無法成功使用產品的問題。



Astra Control REST API的23.01版本沒有新的已知問題。以下所述的任何問題均已在先前版本中發現、目前版本仍適用。

請根據您的部署模式查看下列其中一頁。

- ["Astra Control Service的已知問題"](#)
- ["Astra Control Center 22.11 的已知問題"](#)

# 功能與效益總覽

Astra Control Center和Astra Control Service提供通用的REST API、可讓您直接透過編程語言或Curl等公用程式存取。API的主要重點和優點如下所示。



若要存取REST API、您必須先登入Astra網路使用者介面、然後產生API權杖。您必須在每個API要求中加入權杖。

## 以REST技術為基礎

Astra Control API是使用REST技術和目前最佳實務做法所建立。核心技術包括HTTP、Json及RBAC。

## 支援兩種Astra Control部署模式

Astra Control Service適用於公有雲環境、Astra Control Center則適用於內部部署。有一個REST API支援這兩種部署模式。

## 清除REST端點資源與物件模型之間的對應

外部REST端點、用於存取資源對應至由Astra服務內部維護的一致物件模型。物件模型是使用實體關係 (ER) 模型設計、有助於清楚定義API動作和回應。

## 豐富的查詢參數集

REST API提供一組豐富的查詢參數、可用來存取資源集合。部分支援的作業包括篩選、排序及分頁。

## 與Astra Control網路UI對齊

Astra網路使用者介面的設計與REST API一致、因此兩種存取路徑和使用者體驗之間保持一致。

## 強大的除錯與問題判斷資料

Astra Control REST API提供強大的除錯與問題判斷功能、包括系統事件與使用者通知。

## 工作流程程序

我們提供一組工作流程、協助您開發自動化程式碼。工作流程分為兩大類：基礎架構與管理。

## 先進自動化技術的基礎

除了直接存取REST API之外、您也可以使用其他以REST API為基礎的自動化技術。

## Astra系列文件的一部分

Astra Control Automation文件是Astra系列文件的一部分。請參閱 ["Astra文件"](#) 以取得更多資訊。

# 開始使用

## 開始之前

您可以檢閱下列步驟、快速準備開始使用Astra Control REST API。

### 擁有Astra帳戶認證資料

您需要Astra認證資料才能登入Astra網路使用者介面並產生API權杖。使用Astra Control Center、您可以在本機管理這些認證資料。Astra Control Service可透過\*驗證O\*服務存取帳戶認證資料。

### 熟悉Kubernetes的基本概念

您應該熟悉幾個基本的Kubernetes概念。請參閱 "[Kubernetes基本概念](#)" 以取得更多資訊。

### 檢視REST概念與實作

請務必詳閱 "[核心REST實作](#)" 如需REST概念的相關資訊、以及Astra Control REST API的設計細節。

### 取得更多資訊

您應該瞭解中建議的其他資訊資源 "[其他資源](#)"。

## 取得API權杖

您需要取得Astra API權杖、才能使用Astra Control REST API。

### 簡介

API權杖可識別Astra的呼叫者、且必須包含在每個REST API呼叫中。

- 您可以使用Astra網路使用者介面來產生API權杖。
- 憑證隨附的使用者身分識別是由建立權杖的使用者所決定。
- 權杖必須包含在中 Authorization HTTP要求標頭：
- 權杖建立後永遠不會過期。
- 您可以在Astra網路使用者介面上撤銷權杖。

### 相關資訊

- "[撤銷API權杖](#)"

## 建立Astra API權杖

下列步驟說明如何建立Astra API權杖。

### 開始之前

您需要Astra帳戶的認證資料。

### 關於這項工作

此工作會在Astra網路介面產生API權杖。您也應該擷取進行API呼叫時所需的帳戶ID。

#### 步驟

1. 使用您的帳戶認證登入Astra。

存取Astra Control Service的下列站台：["https://astra.netapp.io"](https://astra.netapp.io)

2. 按一下頁面右上角的圖示、然後選取「\* API access\* (\* API存取\*)」。
3. 按一下頁面上的「產生API權杖」、然後在快顯視窗中按一下「產生API權杖」。
4. 按一下圖示、將權杖字串複製到剪貼簿、然後儲存到編輯器中。
5. 複製並儲存相同頁面上的帳戶ID。

#### 完成後

當您透過Curl或程式設計語言存取Astra Control REST API時、必須在HTTP中加入API承載權杖 Authorization 要求標頭：

## 您的第一個API呼叫

您可以在工作站的CLI上發出簡單的Curl命令、開始使用Astra Control REST API並確認其可用度。

#### 開始之前

Curl公用程式必須可在本機工作站上使用。您也必須擁有API權杖和相關的帳戶識別碼。請參閱 ["取得API權杖"](#) 以取得更多資訊。

#### Curl範例

下列Curl命令會擷取Astra使用者清單。請依指示提供適當的<ACON\_ID>和<API\_Token>。

```
curl --location --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Content-Type: application/json' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

## Json輸出範例

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "David",
      "Anderson",
      "844ec6234-11e0-49ea-8434-a992a6270ec1"
    ],
    [
      "Jane",
      "Cohen",
      "2a3e227c-fda7-4145-a86c-ed9aa0183a6c"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## 準備好使用工作流程

您應該先熟悉Astra工作流程的組織和格式、再將其用於即時部署。

### 簡介

工作流程\_是完成特定管理工作或目標所需的一或多個步驟順序。Astra Control工作流程的每個步驟都是下列其中一個步驟：

- REST API呼叫（詳細資料如Curl和Json範例）
- 呼叫另一個Astra工作流程
- 其他相關工作（例如做出必要的設計決策）

工作流程包括完成每項工作所需的核​​心步驟和參數。這些工具可提供自訂自動化環境的起點。

### 通用輸入參數

以下所述的輸入參數適用於用來說明REST API呼叫的所有Curl範例。



由於這些輸入參數是通用需求、因此不會在個別工作流程中進一步說明。如果特定的捲曲範例使用其他輸入參數、請參閱\*其他輸入參數\*一節。

### 路徑參數

每次REST API呼叫所使用的端點路徑包括下列參數。另請參閱 ["URL格式"](#) 以取得更多資訊。

## 帳戶ID

這是UUIDv4值、可識別執行API作業的Astra帳戶。請參閱 ["取得API權杖"](#) 如需尋找帳戶ID的詳細資訊、請參閱。

## 要求標頭

視REST API呼叫而定、您可能需要包含數個要求標頭。

## 授權

工作流程中的所有API呼叫都需要API權杖來識別使用者。您必須在中加入權杖 Authorization 要求標頭：請參閱 ["取得API權杖"](#) 以取得有關產生API權杖的詳細資訊。

## 內容類型

使用HTTP POST並將Json包含在要求本文中的要求放入、您應該根據Astra資源來宣告媒體類型。例如、您可以加入標頭 Content-Type: application/astra-appSnap+json 建立託管應用程式的快照時。

## 接受

您可以根據Astra資源、宣告回應中預期內容的特定媒體類型。例如、您可以加入標頭 Accept: application/astra-appBackup+json 列出託管應用程式的備份時。不過為了簡化、工作流程中的捲曲範例可接受所有媒體類型。

## 呈現權杖和識別碼

與捲動範例搭配使用的API權杖和其他ID值不透明、沒有明顯的意義。因此為了改善範例的讀取性、不會使用實際的權杖和ID值。而是使用較小的保留關鍵字、其優點如下：

- Curl和Json樣本更清楚、更容易瞭解。
- 由於所有關鍵字的格式都與方括弧和大寫字母相同、因此您可以快速識別要插入或擷取的位置和內容。
- 不會遺失任何值、因為無法複製原始參數、並與實際部署搭配使用。

以下是Curl範例中使用的一些常用保留關鍵字。此清單並非詳盡無遺、並會視需要使用其他關鍵字。其意義應根據背景而明確。

關鍵字	類型	說明
<Account (帳戶) _ID>	路徑	UUIDv4值可識別執行API作業的帳戶。
<API_token>	標頭	識別及授權呼叫者的承載權杖。
<APP_ID>	路徑	UUIDv4值可識別API呼叫的應用程式。

## 工作流程類別

根據您的部署模式、Astra工作流程分為兩大類。如果您使用Astra Control Center、則應從基礎架構工作流程開始、然後繼續進行管理工作流程。使用Astra Control Service時、您通常可以直接前往管理工作流程。



工作流程中的Curl範例使用Astra Control Service的URL。當您根據環境使用內部部署的Astra Control Center時、需要變更URL。

## 基礎架構工作流程

這些工作流程適用於Astra基礎架構、包括認證、儲存庫和儲存後端。Astra Control Center需要這些工具、但在大多數情況下、也可搭配Astra Control Service使用。工作流程著重於建立及維護Astra託管叢集所需的工作。

## 管理工作流程

您可以在擁有託管叢集之後使用這些工作流程。工作流程著重於應用程式保護和支援作業、例如備份、還原及複製應用程式。

# Kubernetes基本概念

使用Astra REST API時、有幾個Kubernetes概念是相關的。

## 物件

Kubernetes環境中維護的物件是代表叢集組態的持續實體。這些物件共同說明系統狀態、包括叢集工作負載。

## 命名空間

命名空間提供一種技術、可用來隔離單一叢集內的資源。這種組織架構在劃分工作類型、使用者和資源時非常實用。命名空間範圍為`_namespace_`的物件必須在命名空間內是唯一的、而具有`_cluster範圍_`的物件則必須在整個叢集內是唯一的。

## 標籤

標籤可與Kubernetes物件建立關聯。它們使用金鑰值配對來描述屬性、並可在叢集上強制執行任意組織、這對組織而言很有用、但卻不在核心Kubernetes作業範圍內。

# 線上API參考

您可以存取Astra Control REST API呼叫的詳細資料、包括HTTP方法、輸入參數和回應。這份完整參考資料有助於使用REST API開發自動化應用程式。



REST API參考文件目前已隨Astra Control提供、並可線上取得。

## 開始之前

您需要Astra Control Center或Astra Control Service帳戶。

## 步驟

1. 使用您的帳戶認證登入Astra。

存取Astra Control Service的下列站台：["https://astra.netapp.io"](https://astra.netapp.io)

2. 按一下頁面右上角的圖示、然後選取「\* API access\* (\* API存取\*)」。
3. 在頁面頂端、按一下「\* API Documentation (API文件\*)」下方顯示的URL。
4. 出現提示時、請再次提供您的帳戶認證資料。



# 核心REST實作

## REST Web服務

代表性狀態傳輸（REST）是建立分散式Web應用程式的風格。當套用到網路服務API的設計時、它會建立一套主流技術和最佳實務做法、以揭露伺服器型資源並管理其狀態。REST為應用程式開發提供一致的基礎、但每個API的詳細資料可能會因特定設計選項而異。在使用Astra Control REST API進行即時部署之前、您應該先瞭解其特性。

### 資源和狀態表示

資源是網路型系統的基本元件。建立REST Web服務應用程式時、早期的設計工作包括：

- 識別系統或伺服器型資源

每個系統都會使用及維護資源。資源可以是檔案、商業交易、程序或管理實體。根據REST Web服務設計應用程式的首要任務之一、就是識別資源。

- 資源狀態和相關狀態作業的定義

資源永遠處於有限的狀態之一。必須清楚定義狀態、以及用來影響狀態變更的相關作業。

### URI端點

每個REST資源都必須使用明確定義的定址方案來定義和提供。資源所在及識別的端點使用統一資源識別元（URI）。URI提供一般架構、可為網路中的每個資源建立唯一名稱。統一資源定位器（URL）是一種與Web服務搭配使用的URI、用於識別及存取資源。資源通常會以階層式結構公開、類似檔案目錄。

### HTTP訊息

超文字傳輸傳輸協定（HTTP）是Web服務用戶端和伺服器用來交換有關資源的要求和回應訊息的傳輸協定。在設計Web服務應用程式時、HTTP方法會對應至資源及對應的狀態管理動作。HTTP為無狀態。因此、若要將一組相關的要求和回應建立關聯、以做為一筆交易的一部分、則必須在隨要求和回應資料流一起提供的HTTP標頭中加入額外資訊。

### JSON格式化

雖然資訊可透過多種方式在Web服務用戶端和伺服器之間進行結構化和傳輸、但最受歡迎的選項是JavaScript物件標記法（Json）。Json是以純文字表示簡單資料結構的產業標準、用於傳輸描述資源的狀態資訊。Astra Control REST API使用Json格式化在每個HTTP要求和回應的本文中所攜帶的資料。

## 資源與收藏

Astra Control REST API可讓您存取資源執行個體和資源執行個體集合。



從概念上來說、REST 資源\*類似於以物件導向程式設計（**OOP**）語言和系統所定義的\*物件。有時這些術語會互換使用。但一般而言、在外部REST API的內容中使用「資源」是偏好的、而「物件」則是用於儲存在伺服器上的對應狀態執行個體資料。

## Astra資源的屬性

Astra Control REST API符合RESTful設計原則。每個Astra資源執行個體都是根據明確定義的資源類型來建立。一組相同類型的資源執行個體稱為\*集合\*。API呼叫會對個別資源或資源集合起作用。

### 資源類型

Astra Control REST API隨附的資源類型具有下列特性：

- 每種資源類型都是使用架構來定義（通常是在Json中）
- 每個資源架構都包含資源類型和版本
- 資源類型是全域唯一的

### 資源執行個體

透過Astra Control REST API提供的資源執行個體具有下列特性：

- 資源執行個體是根據單一資源類型建立
- 資源類型會使用「媒體類型」值來表示
- 執行個體由Astra服務維護的狀態資料組成
- 每個執行個體都可透過專屬且長效的URL存取
- 如果資源執行個體可以有多种表示形式、則可以使用不同的媒體類型來要求所需的表示形式

### 資源集合

透過Astra Control REST API提供的資源集合具有下列特性：

- 單一資源類型的資源執行個體集稱為集合
- 資源集合具有獨特且長久存在的URL

### 執行個體識別碼

每個資源執行個體都會在建立時指派一個識別碼。此識別碼為128位元UUIDv4值。指派的UUIDv4值是全域唯一且不可變的。在發出API呼叫以建立新執行個體之後、會將具有相關ID的URL傳回給中的呼叫者 Location HTTP回應的標頭。您可以擷取識別碼、並在參照資源執行個體時用於後續通話。



資源識別碼是用於集合的主要金鑰。

## Astra資源的通用架構

每個Astra Control資源都是使用通用結構來定義。

### 通用資料

每個Astra資源都包含下表所示的關鍵值。

金鑰	說明
類型	一種全域唯一的資源類型、稱為*資源類型*。
版本	稱為*資源版本*的版本識別碼。
ID	全域唯一識別碼、稱為*資源識別碼*。
中繼資料	包含各種資訊的Json物件、包括使用者和系統標籤。

#### 中繼資料物件

每個Astra資源隨附的中繼資料Json物件包含下表所示的索引鍵值。

金鑰	說明
標籤	與資源相關聯之用戶端指定標籤的Json陣列。
建立時間戳記	Json字串包含時間戳記、指出資源建立的時間。
修改時間戳記	Json字串包含ISO-8601格式化時間戳記、指出上次變更資源的時間。
建立者	Json字串、包含建立資源之使用者ID的UUIDv4識別碼。如果資源是由內部系統元件所建立、且與建立實體沒有相關聯的UUID、則會使用* null * UUID。

#### 資源狀態

所選資源a state 用於協調生命週期轉換和控制存取的值。

## HTTP詳細資料

Astra Control REST API使用HTTP和相關參數來處理資源執行個體和集合。HTTP實作的詳細資料如下。

### API交易與CRUD模式

Astra Control REST API實作交易模式、提供定義完善的作業和狀態轉換。

#### 要求及回應API交易

每個REST API呼叫都會以HTTP要求的形式執行、以供Astra服務使用。每個要求都會產生與用戶端相關的回應。此要求回應配對可視為API交易。

#### 支援CRUD營運模式

每個透過Astra Control REST API提供的資源執行個體和集合、都是根據\* CRUD\*模型來存取。共有四項作業、每項作業對應至單一HTTP方法。這些作業包括：

- 建立
- 讀取
- 更新
- 刪除

對於部分Astra資源、僅支援其中一部分作業。您應該檢閱 "[線上API參考](#)" 以取得特定API呼叫的詳細資訊。

## HTTP方法

下表顯示API支援的HTTP方法或動詞。

方法	CRUD	說明
取得	讀取	擷取資源執行個體或集合的物件屬性。當與集合一起使用時、這被視為* list* 作業。
貼文	建立	根據輸入參數建立新的資源執行個體。長期URL會傳回於中 Location 回應標頭：
放入	更新	使用隨附的Json要求本文來更新整個資源執行個體。無法使用者修改的關鍵值會保留下來。
刪除	刪除	刪除現有的資源執行個體。

## 要求和回應標頭

下表摘要說明Astra Control REST API所使用的HTTP標頭。



請參閱 "[RFC 7232.](#)" 和 "[RFC 7233](#)" 以取得更多資訊。

標頭	類型	使用注意事項
接受	申請	如果值為「/」或未提供、application/json 傳回內容類型回應標頭。如果該值設為Astra資源媒體類型、則內容類型標頭會傳回相同的媒體類型。
授權	申請	含有使用者API金鑰的承載權杖。
內容類型	回應	根據傳回 Accept 要求標頭：
ETag	回應	隨附於RFC 7232.定義的成功。此值是整個Json資源之MD5值的十六進位表示法。
如果相符	申請	如3.1 RFC 72332節所述實作的先決條件要求標頭、並支援* PUT *要求。
IF修改日期	申請	如第3.4節RFC 72332所述實作的先決條件要求標頭、並支援* PUT *要求。
如果沒有修改、自此	申請	如第3.4節RFC 72332所述實作的先決條件要求標頭、並支援* PUT *要求。
位置	回應	包含新建立資源的完整URL。

## 查詢參數

下列查詢參數可用於資源集合。請參閱 "[使用集合](#)" 以取得更多資訊。

查詢參數	說明
包括	包含讀取集合時應傳回的欄位。
篩選器	表示讀取集合時、資源必須符合的欄位。

查詢參數	說明
訂單者	決定讀取集合時傳回資源的排序順序。
限制	限制讀取集合時傳回的資源上限。
跳過	設定讀取集合時要經過和跳過的資源數目。
數	指出中繼資料物件是否應傳回資源總數。

## HTTP 狀態代碼

Astra Control REST API使用的HTTP狀態代碼如下所述。



Astra Control REST API也使用\*問題詳細資料做為HTTP API\*標準。請參閱 ["診斷與支援"](#) 以取得更多資訊。

程式碼	意義	說明
200	好的	表示未建立新資源執行個體的通話成功。
201.	已建立	已成功建立物件、且位置回應標頭包含該物件的唯一識別碼。
204.	無內容	雖然未傳回任何內容、但要求仍成功。
400	錯誤要求	無法辨識或不適當的要求輸入。
401.	未獲授權	使用者未獲授權、必須經過驗證。
403.	禁止	由於授權錯誤、存取遭拒。
404..	找不到	要求中提及的資源不存在。
409.	衝突	建立物件的嘗試失敗、因為物件已經存在。
500	內部錯誤	伺服器發生一般內部錯誤。
503	服務無法使用	由於某些原因、服務尚未準備好處理要求。

## URL格式

用於透過REST API存取資源執行個體或集合的URL一般結構由數個值組成。此結構反映基礎物件模型和系統設計。

帳戶為root

每個REST端點的資源路徑根目錄為Astra帳戶。因此URL中的所有路徑都以開頭 `/account/{account_id}` 其中 `account_id` 為帳戶的唯一UUIDv4值。內部架構反映出所有資源存取都以特定帳戶為基礎的設計。

端點資源類別

Astra資源端點分為三種不同類別：

- 核心 (`/core`)
- 託管應用程式 (`/k8s`)
- 拓撲 (`/topology`)

請參閱 "資源" 以取得更多資訊。

#### 類別版本

這三種資源類別各有一個全域版本、可控制所存取資源的版本。根據慣例和定義、移至資源類別的新主要版本（例如 /v1 至 /v2）將會在API中引入中斷變更。

#### 資源執行個體或集合

根據資源執行個體或集合是否被存取、路徑中可以使用資源類型和識別碼的組合。

#### 範例

- 資源路徑

根據上述結構、端點的典型路徑為：`/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users`。

- 完整URL

對應端點的完整URL為：

`https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users`。

# 資源與端點

您可以透過Astra Control REST API存取所提供的資源、以自動化Astra部署。每個資源都可透過一或多個端點使用。以下是自動化部署中可用的REST資源簡介。



用於存取Astra Control資源的路徑格式和完整URL是以數個值為基礎。請參閱 ["URL格式"](#) 以取得更多資訊。另請參閱 ["線上API參考"](#) 如需使用Astra資源和端點的詳細資訊、

## Astra Control REST資源摘要

Astra Control REST API中提供的主要資源端點分為三類。每個資源都可以使用CRUD作業的完整集合（建立、讀取、更新、刪除）存取、除非另有說明。

「版本」欄位會指出首次引進資源時的Astra版本。此欄位會以粗體顯示最近新增至REST API的資源。

### 核心資源

核心資源端點提供建立及維護Astra執行時間環境所需的基礎服務。

資源	版本	說明
帳戶	21 : 12	帳戶資源可讓您管理多租戶Astra Control部署環境中的隔離租戶。
ASUP	21.08年	ASUP資源代表AutoSupport 轉寄給NetApp支援部門的各種產品組合。
憑證	22.08	憑證資源代表已安裝的憑證、用於對傳出連線進行強式驗證。
認證資料	21.04.	認證資源包含安全性相關資訊、可與Astra使用者、叢集、儲存區及儲存後端搭配使用。
權利	21.08年	權利資源是根據使用中的授權與訂閱、代表帳戶可用的功能與容量。
活動	21.04.	事件資源代表系統中發生的所有事件、包括分類為通知的子集。
執行掛勾	21 : 12	執行攔截資源代表自訂指令碼、您可以在執行託管應用程式快照之前或之後執行。
功能	21.08年	功能資源代表所選的Astra功能、您可以查詢這些功能、以判斷系統中是否已啟用或停用這些功能。存取限制為唯讀。
群組	22.08	群組資源代表Astra群組及相關資源。目前版本僅支援LDAP群組。
攔截來源	21 : 12	Hook來源資源代表實際使用的原始程式碼與執行掛勾。將原始程式碼與執行控制區分開有幾項優點、例如允許共用指令碼。
LDAP群組	* 22.11*	您可以列出已設定LDAP伺服器內的群組。存取LDAP群組為唯讀。
LDAP使用者	* 22.11*	您可以列出已設定LDAP伺服器內的使用者。LDAP使用者的存取權限為唯讀。
授權	21.08年	授權資源代表Astra帳戶可用的授權。
通知	21.04.	通知資源代表有通知目的地的Astra事件。存取權限是以每位使用者為單位提供。
套件	22.04	套件資源提供套件定義的登錄與存取。軟體套件包含各種元件、包括檔案、映像及其他成品。

資源	版本	說明
角色繫結	21.04.	角色繫結資源代表特定使用者與帳戶配對之間的關係。除了兩者之間的連結之外、還會透過特定角色為每個角色指定一組權限。
設定	21.08年	設定資源代表一組金鑰值配對、說明特定Astra帳戶的功能。
訂購	21.08年	訂閱資源代表Astra帳戶的使用中訂閱。
工作	* 22.11*	工作資源提供受管理工作的唯讀存取權、可用來顯示內部長時間執行工作的狀態。
權杖	21.04.	權杖資源代表可以程式設計方式存取Astra Control REST API的權杖。
未讀取通知	21.04.	未讀取的通知資源代表指派給特定使用者但尚未讀取的通知。
升級	22.04	升級資源可存取軟體元件、以及啟動升級的能力。
使用者	21.04.	使用者資源代表Astra使用者能夠根據其定義的角色來存取系統。

## 託管應用程式資源

託管應用程式資源端點可讓您存取託管的Kubernetes應用程式。

資源	版本	說明
應用程式資產	21.04.	應用程式資產資源代表管理Astra應用程式所需的狀態資訊內部集合。
應用程式備份	21.04.	應用程式備份資源代表託管應用程式的備份。
應用程式快照	21.04.	應用程式快照資源代表託管應用程式的快照。
執行攔截置換	21 : 12	執行掛勾置換資源可讓您視需要停用特定應用程式的預先載入NetApp預設執行掛勾。
排程	21.04.	排程資源代表排程用於託管應用程式的資料保護作業、做為資料保護原則的一部分。

## 拓撲資源

拓撲資源端點可讓您存取未受管理的應用程式和儲存資源。

資源	版本	說明
API資源	* 22.11*	API資源端點提供對特定託管叢集中Kubernetes資源的唯讀存取權。
應用程式	21.04.	應用程式資源代表Kubernetes的所有應用程式、包括Astra未管理的應用程式。
AppMirror	22.08	AppMirror資源代表AppMirror資源、用於管理應用程式鏡射關係。
鏟斗	21.08年	儲存庫資源代表S3雲端儲存庫、用於儲存由Astra管理之應用程式的備份。
雲端	21.08年	雲端資源代表Astra用戶端可連線至的雲端、以便管理叢集和應用程式。
叢集	21.08年	叢集資源代表Kubernetes叢集、並非由Kubernetes管理。
叢集節點	21 : 12	叢集節點資源可讓您存取Kubernetes叢集中的個別節點、以提供額外的解析度。
託管叢集	21.08年	託管叢集資源代表Kubernetes目前由Kubernetes管理的叢集。



資源	版本	說明
命名空間	21 : 12	命名空間資源可讓您存取Kubernetes叢集中所使用的命名空間。
儲存後端	21.08年	儲存後端資源代表可由Astra託管叢集和應用程式使用的儲存服務供應商。
儲存類別	21.08年	儲存類別資源代表所探索到的不同類別或類型的儲存設備、可供特定的託管叢集使用。
Volume	21.04.	Volume資源代表與託管應用程式相關聯的Kubernetes儲存磁碟區。

## 其他資源和端點

您可以使用數種額外的資源和端點來支援Astra部署。



Astra Control REST API參考文件目前未隨附這些資源和端點。

### OpenAPI

OpenAPI端點可讓您存取目前的OpenAPI Json文件及其他相關資源。

### OpenMetrics

OpenMetrics端點可透過OpenMetrics資源存取帳戶指標。Astra Control Center部署模式可提供支援。

# 其他使用考量

## RBAC安全性

Astra REST API支援角色型存取控制（RBAC）、以授予及限制系統功能的存取權限。

### Astra角色

每位Astra使用者都會被指派到單一角色、以決定可執行的動作。這些角色會依照下表所述的階層架構來排列。

角色	說明
擁有者	擁有管理員角色的所有權限、也可以刪除Astra帳戶。
管理	擁有成員角色的所有權限、也可以邀請使用者加入帳戶。
成員	能夠完全管理Astra應用程式和運算資源。
檢視者	僅限檢視資源。

### 增強的RBAC與命名空間精細度



此功能是隨Astra REST API 22.04版一起推出。

為特定使用者建立角色繫結時、可以套用限制來限制使用者可存取的命名空間。有幾種方法可以定義此限制、如下表所述。請參閱參數 `roleConstraints` 如需詳細資訊、請參閱角色綁定API。

命名空間	說明
全部	使用者可透過萬用字元參數「*」存取所有命名空間。這是維持回溯相容性的預設值。
無	限制清單是空的、但仍會指定。這表示使用者無法存取任何命名空間。
命名空間清單	命名空間的UUID會包含在內、限制使用者只能使用單一命名空間。您也可以使用以逗號分隔的清單來存取多個命名空間。
標籤	系統會指定標籤、並允許存取所有相符的命名空間。

## 使用集合

Astra Control REST API提供數種不同的方法、可透過定義的查詢參數來存取資源集合。

### 選擇值

您可以使用指定每個資源執行個體應傳回的金鑰值配對 `include` 參數。所有執行個體都會傳回回應本文中。

### 篩選

集合資源篩選可讓API使用者指定條件、以判斷回應本文中是否傳回資源。。 `filter` 參數用於指示篩選條件。

### 排序

集合資源排序可讓API使用者指定資源在回應本文中的傳回順序。。 `orderBy` 參數用於指示篩選條件。

## 分頁

您可以使用限制在要求時傳回的資源執行個體數目、來強制分頁 `limit` 參數。

## 數

如果包含布林參數 `count` 設定為 `true` 中、所傳回之陣列中特定回應的資源數量會在中繼資料區段中提供。

# 診斷與支援

Astra Control REST API提供多項支援功能、可用於診斷與偵錯。

## API資源

API資源提供多項Astra功能、可提供診斷資訊和支援。

類型	說明
活動	在Astra處理過程中記錄的系統活動。
通知	被視為重要的事件子集、足以呈現給使用者。
未讀取通知	使用者尚未讀取或擷取的通知。

# 撤銷API權杖

您可以在Astra Web介面上撤銷不再需要的API權杖。

## 開始之前

您需要Astra帳戶。您也應該識別要撤銷的權杖。

## 關於這項工作

撤銷權杖之後、權杖會立即且永久地無法使用。

## 步驟

1. 使用您的帳戶認證登入Astra。

存取Astra Control Service的下列站台：["https://astra.netapp.io"](https://astra.netapp.io)

2. 按一下頁面右上角的圖示、然後選取「\* API access\* (\* API存取\*)」。
3. 選取您要撤銷的權杖。
4. 在「動作」下拉式方塊下、按一下「撤銷權杖」。

# 基礎架構工作流程

## 開始之前

您可以使用這些工作流程來建立及維護Astra Control Center部署所使用的基礎架構。在許多情況下、工作流程也可搭配Astra Control Service使用。



NetApp可隨時擴充及強化這些工作流程、因此您應定期檢閱。

### 一般準備

使用任何Astra工作流程之前、請務必先檢閱 "[準備好使用工作流程](#)"。

### 工作流程類別

基礎架構工作流程會依不同類別進行組織、以便更容易找到您想要的工作流程。

類別	說明
身分識別與存取	這些工作流程可讓您管理身分識別、以及Astra的存取方式。這些資源包括使用者、認證和權杖。
LDAP組態	您可以選擇性地將Astra Control Center設定為使用LDAP來驗證選取的使用者。
叢集	您可以新增受管理的Kubernetes叢集、以保護及支援其中所包含的應用程式。
雲端	這些工作流程可透過Astra Control REST API存取可用的雲端。
桶	您可以使用這些工作流程來建立及管理用來儲存備份的S3儲存區。
儲存設備	這些工作流程可讓您新增及維護儲存後端和磁碟區。

## 身分識別與存取

### 列出使用者

您可以列出針對特定Astra帳戶所定義的使用者。

#### 1. 列出使用者

執行下列REST API呼叫。

HTTP方法	路徑
取得	/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/ v1 /使用者

#### 其他輸入參數

除了所有REST API呼叫通用的參數之外、此步驟的Curl範例也會使用下列參數。

參數	類型	必要	說明
包括	查詢	否	選擇性地選取您要傳回回應中的值。

**Curl範例：傳回所有使用者的所有資料**

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

**Curl範例：傳回所有使用者的名字、姓氏和ID**

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users?include=first
Name,lastName,id' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

**Json輸出範例**

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "David",
      "Anderson",
      "844ec6234-11e0-49ea-8434-a992a6270ec1"
    ],
    [
      "Jane",
      "Cohen",
      "2a3e227c-fda7-4145-a86c-ed9aa0183a6c"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## 建立使用者

您可以建立具有特定認證和預先定義角色的使用者。您也可以選擇性地限制使用者對特定命名空間的存取。

### 1. 選取使用者名稱

執行工作流程 ["列出使用者"](#) 並選取目前未使用的可用名稱。

## 2. 建立使用者

執行下列REST API呼叫以建立使用者。成功完成通話之後、新使用者將無法使用。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/ v1 /使用者

### JSONN輸入範例

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-user",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "firstName" : "John",
  "lastName" : "West",
  "email" : "jwest@example.com"
}
```

### Curl範例

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

### Json輸出範例

```

{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-11-20T17:23:15Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-20T17:23:15Z",
    "createdBy": "a20e91f3-2c49-443b-b240-615d940ec5f3",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "d07dac0a-a328-4840-a216-12de16bbd484",
  "authProvider": "local",
  "authID": "jwest@example.com",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "West",
  "companyName": "",
  "email": "jwest@example.com",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "",
    "addressLocality": "",
    "addressRegion": "",
    "streetAddress1": "",
    "streetAddress2": "",
    "postalCode": ""
  },
  "state": "active",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "false",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "isInviteAccepted": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2022-11-20T17:23:15Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": ""
}

```

### 3. 選擇性選取允許的命名空間

執行工作流程 ["列出命名空間"](#) 然後選取您要限制存取的命名空間。

### 4. 將使用者繫結至角色

執行下列REST API呼叫、將使用者繫結至角色。以下範例對命名空間存取沒有任何限制。請參閱 ["增強的RBAC與命名空間精細度"](#) 以取得更多資訊。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/ v1/roleBindings

## JSONN輸入範例

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "userID" : "d07dac0a-a328-4840-a216-12de16bbd484",
  "accountID" : "29e1f39f-2bf4-44ba-a191-5b84ef414c95",
  "role" : "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [ "*" ]
}
```

## Curl範例

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/roleBindings'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

## 5. 建立認證資料

執行下列REST API呼叫、以建立認證並將其與使用者建立關聯。此範例使用以base64值提供的密碼。name 內容應包含上一步傳回的使用者ID。輸入內容 change 也必須以base64編碼、並決定使用者是否必須在第一次登入時變更密碼 (true 或 false)。



此步驟僅適用於使用本機驗證的Astra Control Center部署。使用LDAP或Astra Control Service部署的Astra Control Center不需要此功能。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/ v1 /認證

## JSONN輸入範例

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-credential",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "name" : "d07dac0a-a328-4840-a216-12de16bbd484",
  "keyType" : "passwordHash",
  "keyStore" : {
    "cleartext" : "TmV0QXBwMTIz",
    "change" : "ZmFsc2U="
  },
  "valid" : "true"
}
```



## Curl範例

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

## LDAP組態

### 準備LDAP組態

您可以選擇性地將Astra Control Center與輕量型目錄存取傳輸協定（LDAP）伺服器整合、以便為選取的Astra使用者執行驗證。LDAP是存取分散式目錄資訊的業界標準傳輸協定、也是企業驗證的熱門選擇。

#### 相關資訊

- ["LDAP技術規格藍圖"](#)
- ["LDAP版本3"](#)

#### 實作程序總覽

在高層級上、您需要執行幾個步驟來設定LDAP伺服器、以便為Astra使用者提供驗證。



雖然下列步驟依序顯示、但在某些情況下、您可以依照不同的順序執行這些步驟。例如、您可以先定義Astra使用者和群組、再設定LDAP伺服器。

1. 檢閱 ["要求與限制"](#) 以瞭解選項、需求及限制。
2. 選取LDAP伺服器和所需的組態選項（包括安全性）。
3. 執行工作流程 ["設定Astra使用LDAP伺服器"](#) 將Astra與LDAP伺服器整合。
4. 檢閱LDAP伺服器上的使用者和群組、確定其定義正確。
5. 在中執行適當的工作流程 ["將LDAP項目新增至Astra"](#) 識別要使用LDAP驗證的使用者。

#### 要求與限制

您應該先檢閱下列Astra組態基本要點、包括限制和組態選項、再將Astra設定為使用LDAP進行驗證。

#### 僅Astra控制中心支援

Astra Control平台提供兩種部署模式。LDAP驗證僅支援Astra Control Center部署。

#### 使用REST API或Web使用者介面進行組態設定

目前版本的Astra Control Center支援使用Astra Control REST API和Astra網路使用者介面來組態LDAP驗證。

#### 需要LDAP伺服器

您必須擁有LDAP伺服器、才能接受及處理Astra驗證要求。Microsoft的Active Directory受目前Astra Control

Center版本支援。

## 安全連線至LDAP伺服器

在Astra中設定LDAP伺服器時、您可以選擇性地定義安全連線。在此情況下、LDAPS傳輸協定需要憑證。

## 設定使用者或群組

您需要選取要使用LDAP驗證的使用者。您可以透過識別個別使用者或使用者群組來執行此作業。帳戶必須在LDAP伺服器上定義。也需要在Astra（類型LDAP）中識別這些驗證要求、以便將驗證要求轉送到LDAP。

## 連結使用者或群組時的角色限制

目前推出的Astra Control Center是唯一支援的值 `roleConstraint` 為「\*」。這表示使用者不受限於一組有限的命名空間、而且可以存取所有命名空間。請參閱 ["將LDAP項目新增至Astra"](#) 以取得更多資訊。

## LDAP認證

LDAP使用的認證資料包括使用者名稱（電子郵件地址）和相關密碼。

## 獨特的電子郵件地址

Astra Control Center部署中所有以使用者名稱身分使用的電子郵件地址都必須是唯一的。您無法使用已定義為Astra的電子郵件地址新增LDAP使用者。如果存在重複的電子郵件、您必須先從Astra刪除。請參閱 ["移除使用者"](#) 如需詳細資訊、請參閱Astra Control Center文件網站。

### （可選）先定義LDAP使用者和群組

您可以將LDAP使用者和群組新增至Astra Control Center、即使LDAP中尚未存在或LDAP伺服器尚未設定亦然。這可讓您在設定LDAP伺服器之前預先設定使用者和群組。

## 在多個LDAP群組中定義的使用者

如果LDAP使用者屬於多個LDAP群組、且已在Astra中指派不同的角色、則使用者在驗證時的有效角色將是最具權限的角色。例如、如果指派給使用者 `viewer` 角色與群組1、但具有 `member` 角色在群組2中、使用者的角色是 `member`。這是根據Astra（最高至最低）所使用的階層架構而定：

- 擁有者
- 管理
- 成員
- 檢視者

## 定期帳戶同步

Astra大約每60秒將IT的使用者和群組與LDAP伺服器同步一次。因此、如果將使用者或群組新增至LDAP或從LDAP移除、可能需要一分鐘的時間才能在Astra中使用。

## 停用及重設LDAP組態

在嘗試重設LDAP組態之前、您必須先停用LDAP驗證。此外、也可變更LDAP伺服器 (`connectionHost`)、您必須同時執行這兩項作業。請參閱 ["停用並重設LDAP"](#) 以取得更多資訊。

## REST API參數

LDAP組態工作流程會呼叫REST API來完成特定工作。每個API呼叫都可以包含輸入參數、如所提供的範例所示。請參閱 ["線上API參考"](#) 以取得如何找到參考文件的相關資訊。

## 設定Astra使用LDAP伺服器

您需要選取LDAP伺服器、並設定Astra以使用伺服器做為驗證供應商。組態工作包含下列步驟。每個步驟都包含單一REST API呼叫。

### 1.新增CA憑證

執行下列REST API呼叫、將CA憑證新增至Astra。



此步驟為選用步驟、只有當您希望Astra和LDAP透過使用LDAPS的安全通道進行通訊時才需要執行。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/v1/certificates

### JSONN輸入範例

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.0",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert": "LS0tLS1CRUdJTiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUMyVEN",
  "isSelfSigned": "true"
}
```

請注意下列關於輸入參數的資訊：

- cert 是Json字串、其中包含一個已編碼的64位元的PKCS-11格式化憑證（PES編碼）。
- isSelfSigned 應設為 true 如果憑證是自我簽署的。預設值為 false。

### Curl範例

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/certificates'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-certificate+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSONN回應範例

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "a5212e7e-402b-4cff-bba0-63f3c6505199",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert": "LS0tLS1CRUdJTtiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUMyVEN",
  "cn": "adldap.example.com",
  "expiryTimestamp": "2023-07-08T20:22:07Z",
  "isSelfSigned": "true",
  "trustState": "trusted",
  "trustStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "untrusted",
      "to": [
        "trusted",
        "expired"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "trusted",
      "to": [
        "untrusted",
        "expired"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "expired",
      "to": [
        "untrusted",
        "trusted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "trustStateDesired": "trusted",
  "trustStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T04:16:06Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T04:16:06Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "modifiedBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  }
}

```

## 2.新增連結認證資料

執行下列REST API呼叫以新增繫結認證。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/ v1 /認證

### JSONN輸入範例

```
{
  "name": "ldapBindCredential",
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "keyStore": {
    "bindDn": "dWlkPWFkbWluLG91PXM5c3RlbQ==",
    "password": "cGFzc3dvcmQ="
  }
}
```

請注意下列關於輸入參數的資訊：

- bindDn 和 password 是LDAP管理使用者的基礎64編碼繫結認證、可連線及搜尋LDAP目錄。 bindDn 為LDAP使用者的電子郵件地址。

### Curl範例

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-credential+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSONN回應範例

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
  "name": "ldapBindCredential",
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T06:53:11Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T06:53:11Z",
    "createdBy": "527329f2-662c-41c0-ada9-2f428f14c137"
  }
}
```

請注意下列回應參數：

- `id` 的認證資料會用於後續的工作流程步驟。

### 3. 擷取LDAP設定的UUID

執行下列REST API呼叫、以擷取的UUID `astra.account.ldap` Astra Control Center隨附的設定。



下列Curl範例使用查詢參數來篩選設定集合。您可以移除篩選條件、以取得所有設定、然後搜尋 `astra.account.ldap`。

HTTP方法	路徑
取得	<code>/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/ v1/settings</code>

### Curl範例

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings?filter=name%20eq%20'astra.account.ldap'&include=name,id' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSONN回應範例

```
{
  "items": [
    ["astra.account.ldap",
     "12072b56-e939-45ec-974d-2dd83b7815df"]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

#### 4.更新LDAP設定

執行下列REST API呼叫、以更新LDAP設定並完成組態。使用 `id` 先前API呼叫的值 `<SETTING_ID>` URL路徑中的值。



您可以先發出特定設定的Get要求、以查看configSchema。這將提供組態中必要欄位的詳細資訊。

HTTP方法	路徑
放入	/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/v1/settings / {setting_id}

#### JSONN輸入範例

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "connectionHost": "myldap.example.com",
    "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
    "groupBaseDN": "OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
    "isEnabled": "true",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "OU=users,OU=astra,DC=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  }
}
```

請注意下列關於輸入參數的資訊：

- `isEnabled` 應設為 `true` 或可能發生錯誤。
- `credentialId` 是先前建立的連結認證資料ID。
- `secureMode` 應設為 `LDAP` 或 `LDAPS` 根據您在先前步驟中的組態。
- 廠商僅支援「Active Directory」。

#### Curl範例

```
curl --location -i --request PUT --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-setting+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

如果通話成功、則會傳回HTTP 204回應。

## 5. 擷取LDAP設定

您可以選擇性地執行下列REST API呼叫、以擷取LDAP設定並確認更新。

HTTP方法	路徑
取得	/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/ v1/settings / {setting_id}

### Curl範例

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSONN回應範例

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-setting",
      "version": "1.0",
      "metadata": {
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-06-17T21:16:31Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T07:12:20Z",
        "labels": [],
        "createdBy": "system",
        "modifiedBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
      },
      "id": "12072b56-e939-45ec-974d-2dd83b7815df",
      "name": "astra.account.ldap",
      "desiredConfig": {
        "connectionHost": "10.193.61.88",
        "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
        "groupBaseDN": "ou=groups,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
        "isEnabled": "true",
        "port": 686,
        "secureMode": "LDAPS",
        "userBaseDN": "ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
        "userSearchFilter": "(objectClass=User)",
        "vendor": "Active Directory"
      },
      "currentConfig": {
        "connectionHost": "10.193.160.209",
        "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
        "groupBaseDN": "ou=groups,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
        "isEnabled": "true",
```



```

"port": 686,
"secureMode": "LDAPS",
"userBaseDN": "ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
"userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
"vendor": "Active Directory"
},
"configSchema": {
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-07/schema#",
  "title": "astra.account.ldap",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "connectionHost": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The hostname or IP address of your LDAP server."
    },
    "credentialId": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The credential ID for LDAP account."
    },
    "groupBaseDN": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The base DN of the tree used to start the group
search. The system searches the subtree from the specified location."
    },
    "groupSearchCustomFilter": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "Type of search that controls the default group
search filter used."
    },
    "isEnabled": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "This property determines if this setting is
enabled or not."
    },
    "port": {
      "type": "integer",
      "description": "The port on which the LDAP server is running."
    },
    "secureMode": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The secure mode LDAPS or LDAP."
    },
    "userBaseDN": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The base DN of the tree used to start the user
search. The system searches the subtree from the specified location."
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "userSearchFilter": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The filter used to search for users according a
search criteria."
    },
    "vendor": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The LDAP provider you are using.",
      "enum": ["Active Directory"]
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false,
  "required": [
    "connectionHost",
    "secureMode",
    "credentialId",
    "userBaseDN",
    "userSearchFilter",
    "groupBaseDN",
    "vendor",
    "isEnabled"
  ]
},
"state": "valid",
}
],
"metadata": {}
}

```

找到 state 回應中的欄位、其值如下表所示。

州/省	說明
擱置中	組態程序仍在作用中、尚未完成。
有效	組態已成功完成且 currentConfig 在回應中相符 desiredConfig。
錯誤	LDAP組態程序失敗。

## 將LDAP項目新增至Astra

將LDAP設定為Astra Control Center的驗證提供者之後、您可以選取Astra將使用LDAP認證進行驗證的LDAP使用者。每位使用者必須在Astra中扮演角色、才能透過Astra Control REST API存取Astra。

您可以使用兩種方式設定Astra來指派角色。選擇適合您環境的產品。

- "新增及連結個別使用者"
- "新增及繫結群組"



LDAP認證資料的形式為使用者名稱、電子郵件地址及相關的LDAP密碼。

## 新增及連結個別使用者

您可以指派角色給LDAP驗證後所使用的每個Astra使用者。當使用者人數不多、而且每個使用者可能具有不同的管理特性時、這是適當的做法。

### 1.新增使用者

執行下列REST API呼叫、將使用者新增至Astra、並指出LDAP為驗證提供者。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/v1 /使用者

### JSONN輸入範例

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-user",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "authID" : "cn=JohnDoe,ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
  "authProvider" : "ldap",
  "firstName" : "John",
  "lastName" : "Doe",
  "email" : "john.doe@example.com"
}
```

請注意下列關於輸入參數的資訊：

- 需要下列參數：
  - authProvider
  - authID
  - email
- authID 是LDAP中使用者的辨別名稱 (DN)
- email 對於Astra中定義的所有使用者而言、必須是唯一的

如果是 email 值並非唯一、會發生錯誤、並傳回回應中的409 HTTP狀態代碼。

### Curl範例

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-user+json' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## JSONN回應範例

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T17:44:18Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T17:44:18Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "a7b5e674-a1b1-48f6-9729-6a571426d49f",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "cn=JohnDoe,ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "companyName": "",
  "email": "john.doe@example.com",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "",
    "addressLocality": "",
    "addressRegion": "",
    "streetAddress1": "",
    "streetAddress2": "",
    "postalCode": ""
  },
  "state": "active",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "false",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "isInviteAccepted": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2022-07-21T17:44:18Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": ""
}
```

## 2.新增使用者的角色繫結

執行下列REST API呼叫、將使用者繫結至特定角色。您必須擁有上一步建立的使用者UUID。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/ v1/roleBindings

### JSONN輸入範例

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "accountID": "{account_id}",
  "userID": "a7b5e674-a1b1-48f6-9729-6a571426d49f",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}
```

請注意下列關於輸入參數的資訊：

- 上述使用的值 `roleConstraint` 是目前Astra版本唯一可用的選項。這表示使用者不受限於一組有限的命名空間、而且可以全部存取。

### Curl範例

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/roleBindings'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-roleBinding+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSONN回應範例

```

{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:08:24Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:08:24Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "principalType": "user",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "b02c7e4d-d483-40d1-aaff-e1f900312114",
  "userID": "a7b5e674-a1b1-48f6-9729-6a571426d49f",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "d0fdbfa7-be32-4a71-b59d-13d95b42329a",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}

```

請注意下列關於回應參數的資訊：

- 價值 user 適用於 principalType 欄位表示已為使用者（而非群組）新增角色繫結。

## 新增及繫結群組

您可以將角色指派給Astra群組、此群組在LDAP驗證之後使用。當使用者數量眾多、而且每個使用者可能具有類似的管理特性時、這是適當的做法。

### 1.新增群組

執行下列REST API呼叫、將群組新增至Astra、並指出LDAP為驗證提供者。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/ v1/Groups

### JSONN輸入範例

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Engineering",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com"
}

```

請注意下列關於輸入參數的資訊：

- 需要下列參數：
  - authProvider
  - authID

### Curl範例

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/groups' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-group+json' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSONN回應範例

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "8b5b54da-ae53-497a-963d-1fc89990525b",
  "name": "Engineering",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:42:52Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:42:52Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  }
}
```

### 2.新增群組的角色繫結

執行下列REST API呼叫、將群組繫結至特定角色。您必須擁有上一步建立的群組UUID。在LDAP執行驗證之後、屬於群組成員的使用者將能夠登入Astra。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/v1/roleBindings

### JSONN輸入範例

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "accountID": "{account_id}",
  "groupID": "8b5b54da-ae53-497a-963d-1fc89990525b",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}
```

請注意下列關於輸入參數的資訊：

- 上述使用的值 `roleConstraint` 是目前Astra版本唯一可用的選項。這表示使用者不受限於特定命名空間、而且可以全部存取。

### Curl範例

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/roleBindings'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-roleBinding+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSONN回應範例

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:59:43Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:59:43Z",
    "createdBy": "527329f2-662c-41c0-ada9-2f428f14c137",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "principalType": "group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2f91b06d-315e-41d8-ae18-7df7c08fbb77",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "8b5b54da-ae53-497a-963d-1fc89990525b",
  "accountID": "d0fdbfa7-be32-4a71-b59d-13d95b42329a",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}
```

請注意下列關於回應參數的資訊：



- 價值 group 適用於 principalType 欄位表示已新增群組的角色繫結（非使用者）。

## 停用並重設LDAP

您可以視需要執行兩項選用的相關管理工作、以進行Astra Control Center部署。您可以全域停用LDAP驗證並重設LDAP組態。

這兩個工作流程工作都需要的ID `astra.account.ldap` Astra環境。有關如何擷取設定ID的詳細資訊、請參閱\*設定LDAP伺服器\*。請參閱 "擷取LDAP設定的UUID" 以取得更多資訊。

- "停用LDAP驗證"
- "重設LDAP驗證組態"

### 停用LDAP驗證

您可以執行下列REST API呼叫、以全域停用特定Astra部署的LDAP驗證。通話會更新 `astra.account.ldap` 設定和 `isEnabled` 值設為 `false`。

HTTP方法	路徑
放入	<code>/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/v1/settings / {setting_id}</code>

### JSONN輸入範例

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "connectionHost": "myldap.example.com",
    "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
    "groupBaseDN": "OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
    "isEnabled": "false",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "OU=users,OU=astra,DC=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  }
}
```

```
curl --location -i --request PUT --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-setting+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

如果通話成功、則為 HTTP 204 傳回回應。您可以選擇再次擷取組態設定以確認變更。

## 重設LDAP驗證組態

您可以執行下列REST API呼叫、以中斷Astra與LDAP伺服器的連線、並在Astra中重設LDAP組態。通話會更新 `astra.account ldap` 設定和值 `connectionHost` 已清除。

的價值 `isEnabled` 也必須設定為 `false`。您可以在進行重設通話之前或在進行重設通話時設定此值。在第二種情況下、`connectionHost` 應清除及 `isEnabled` 在相同的重設通話中設為假。



這是一項顛覆性的作業、您應該謹慎進行。它會刪除所有匯入的LDAP使用者和群組。它也會刪除您在Astra Control Center中建立的所有相關Astra使用者、群組和角色繫結（LDAP類型）。

HTTP方法	路徑
放入	/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/v1/settings / {setting_id}

## JSONN輸入範例

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "connectionHost": "",
    "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
    "groupBaseDN": "OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
    "isEnabled": "false",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "OU=users,OU=astra,DC=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  }
}
```

請注意下列事項：

- 若要變更LDAP伺服器、您必須停用並重設LDAP變更 `connectHost` 至null值、如上例所示。

```
curl --location -i --request PUT --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-setting+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

如果通話成功、則為 HTTP 204 傳回回應。您可以選擇再次擷取組態以確認變更。

# 叢集

## 列出叢集

您可以在特定雲端中列出可用的叢集。

### 1. 選取雲端

執行工作流程 ["列出雲端"](#) 然後選取包含叢集的雲端。

### 2. 列出叢集

執行下列REST API呼叫、以列出特定雲端中的叢集。

HTTP方法	路徑
取得	/Accounts / {account_id} /拓撲/v1/v雲端/ {雲端_id} /叢集

**Curl範例：**傳回所有叢集的所有資料

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/clusters' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Json輸出範例

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-cluster",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "7ce83fba-6aa1-4e0c-a194-26e714f5eb46",
      "name": "openshift-clstr-ol-07",
      "state": "running",
      "stateUnready": [],
      "managedState": "managed",
      "protectionState": "full",
      "protectionStateDetails": [],
      "restoreTargetSupported": "true",
      "snapshotSupported": "true",
      "managedStateUnready": [],
      "managedTimestamp": "2022-11-03T15:50:59Z",
      "inUse": "true",
      "clusterType": "openshift",
      "accHost": "true",
```

```
"clusterVersion": "1.23",
"clusterVersionString": "v1.23.12+6b34f32",
"namespaces": [
  "default",
  "kube-node-lease",
  "kube-public",
  "kube-system",
  "metallb-system",
  "mysql",
  "mysql-clone1",
  "mysql-clone2",
  "mysql-clone3",
  "mysql-clone4",
  "netapp-acc-operator",
  "netapp-monitoring",
  "openshift",
  "openshift-apiserver",
  "openshift-apiserver-operator",
  "openshift-authentication",
  "openshift-authentication-operator",
  "openshift-cloud-controller-manager",
  "openshift-cloud-controller-manager-operator",
  "openshift-cloud-credential-operator",
  "openshift-cloud-network-config-controller",
  "openshift-cluster-csi-drivers",
  "openshift-cluster-machine-approver",
  "openshift-cluster-node-tuning-operator",
  "openshift-cluster-samples-operator",
  "openshift-cluster-storage-operator",
  "openshift-cluster-version",
  "openshift-config",
  "openshift-config-managed",
  "openshift-config-operator",
  "openshift-console",
  "openshift-console-operator",
  "openshift-console-user-settings",
  "openshift-controller-manager",
  "openshift-controller-manager-operator",
  "openshift-dns",
  "openshift-dns-operator",
  "openshift-etcd",
  "openshift-etcd-operator",
  "openshift-host-network",
  "openshift-image-registry",
  "openshift-infra",
  "openshift-ingress",
```

```
"openshift-ingress-canary",
"openshift-ingress-operator",
"openshift-insights",
"openshift-kni-infra",
"openshift-kube-apiserver",
"openshift-kube-apiserver-operator",
"openshift-kube-controller-manager",
"openshift-kube-controller-manager-operator",
"openshift-kube-scheduler",
"openshift-kube-scheduler-operator",
"openshift-kube-storage-version-migrator",
"openshift-kube-storage-version-migrator-operator",
"openshift-machine-api",
"openshift-machine-config-operator",
"openshift-marketplace",
"openshift-monitoring",
"openshift-multus",
"openshift-network-diagnostics",
"openshift-network-operator",
"openshift-node",
"openshift-oauth-apiserver",
"openshift-openstack-infra",
"openshift-operator-lifecycle-manager",
"openshift-operators",
"openshift-ovirt-infra",
"openshift-sdn",
"openshift-service-ca",
"openshift-service-ca-operator",
"openshift-user-workload-monitoring",
"openshift-vsphere-infra",
"pcloud",
"postgreql",
"trident"
],
"defaultStorageClass": "4bacbb3c-0727-4f58-b13c-3a2a069baf89",
"cloudID": "4f1e1086-f415-4451-a051-c7299cd672ff",
"credentialID": "7ffd7354-b6c2-4efa-8e7b-cf64d5598463",
"isMultizonal": "false",
"tridentManagedStateAllowed": [
  "unmanaged"
],
"tridentVersion": "22.10.0",
"apiServiceID": "98df44dc-2baf-40d5-8826-e198b1b40909",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [
    {
```

```
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/cloudName",
        "value": "private"
      }
    ],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-11-03T15:50:59Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-04T14:42:32Z",
    "createdBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
  }
}
]
```

## 使用認證新增叢集

您可以新增叢集、以便由Astra管理。從Astra 22.11版開始、您可以使用Astra Control Center和Astra Control Service來新增叢集。



使用其中一家主要雲端供應商（包括：KS、EKS、GKE）提供的Kubernetes服務時、不需要新增叢集。

### 1.取得Kbeconfig檔案

您需要向Kubernetes系統管理員或服務取得\* kubconfig\*檔案的複本。

### 2.準備Kbeconfig檔案

在使用\* kubeconfig \*檔案之前、您應該先執行下列作業：

將檔案從Yaml格式轉換為Json

如果您收到格式為Yaml的Kbeconfig檔案、則必須將其轉換為Json。

在base64中編碼Json

您必須在base64中編碼Json檔案。例如：

```
yq -o=json ~/.kube/config | base64
```

### 3.選擇雲端

執行工作流程 ["列出雲端"](#) 然後選取要新增叢集的雲端。



您唯一可以選擇的雲端是\*私有\*雲端。

### 4.建立認證資料

執行下列REST API呼叫、以使用Kbeconfig檔案建立認證。

<b>HTTP方法</b>	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/ v1 /認證

### JSONN輸入範例

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-credential",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "name" : "Cloud One",
  "keyType" : "kubeconfig",
  "keyStore" : {
    "base64": encoded_kubeconfig
  },
  "valid" : "true"
}
```

### Curl範例

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

## 5.新增叢集

執行下列REST API呼叫、將叢集新增至雲端。的值 credentialID 輸入欄位可從上一步的REST API呼叫取得。

<b>HTTP方法</b>	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /拓撲/ v1/v雲端/ {雲端_id} /叢集

### JSONN輸入範例

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-cluster",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "credentialID": credential_id
}
```

### Curl範例

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/clusters' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## 列出託管叢集

您可以列出目前由Astra管理的Kubernetes叢集。

### 1. 列出託管叢集

執行下列REST API呼叫。

HTTP方法	路徑
取得	/Accounts / {account_id} /拓撲/ v1/managedClusters

**Curl**範例：傳回所有叢集的所有資料

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/managedClusters' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## 管理叢集

您可以管理Kubernetes叢集、以便執行資料保護。

### 1. 選取要管理的叢集

執行工作流程 ["列出叢集"](#) 然後選取所需的叢集。屬性 managedState 叢集必須是 unmanaged。

### 2. (可選) 選擇儲存類別

(可選) 執行工作流程 ["列出儲存類別"](#) 並選擇所需的儲存類別。



如果您未在通話中提供儲存類別來管理叢集、將會使用您的預設儲存類別。

### 3. 管理叢集

執行下列REST API呼叫來管理叢集。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /拓撲/ v1/managedClusters



## JSONN輸入範例

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "d0fdf455-4330-476d-bb5d-4d109714e07d"
}
```

## Curl範例

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/managedClusters
' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--data @JSONinput
```

# 雲端

## 列出雲端

您可以列出已定義的雲端、以及可用的特定Astra帳戶。

### 1. 列出雲端

執行下列REST API呼叫、以列出雲端。

HTTP方法	路徑
取得	/Accounts/ {account_id} /拓撲/ v1/v雲端

## Curl範例：傳回所有雲端的所有資料

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

# 桶

## 列出庫存箱

您可以列出針對特定Astra帳戶所定義的S3儲存區。

## 1. 列出庫存箱

執行下列REST API呼叫、以列出儲存區。

HTTP方法	路徑
取得	/Accounts / {account_id} /拓撲/ v1/buckets

**Curl範例：**傳回所有儲存區的所有資料

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/buckets'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## 儲存設備

### 列出儲存類別

您可以列出可用的儲存類別。

#### 1. 選取雲端

執行工作流程 "[列出雲端](#)" 並選擇您要使用的雲端。

#### 2. 選取叢集

執行工作流程 "[列出叢集](#)" 然後選取叢集。

#### 3. 列出特定叢集的儲存類別

執行下列REST API呼叫、列出特定叢集和雲端的儲存類別。

HTTP方法	路徑
取得	/accounts/{account_id}/topology / v1/ves/setf/setles/wes/sets/wese/storageClasses <CLUSTER_ID> <CLOUD_ID>

**Curl範例：**傳回所有儲存類別的所有資料

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/clusters/<CLUSTER_ID>/storageClasses' --header 'Accept: */*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Json輸出範例

```

{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4bacbb3c-0727-4f58-b13c-3a2a069baf89",
      "name": "ontap-basic",
      "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
      "available": "eligible",
      "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
      "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
      "volumeBindingMode": "Immediate",
      "isDefault": "true",
      "metadata": {
        "createdBy": "system",
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T05:16:19Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T05:16:19Z",
        "labels": []
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "150fe657-4a42-47a3-abc6-5dafba3de8bf",
      "name": "thin",
      "provisioner": "kubernetes.io/vsphere-volume",
      "available": "ineligible",
      "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
      "volumeBindingMode": "Immediate",
      "metadata": {
        "createdBy": "system",
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T04:46:08Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-04T14:58:19Z",
        "labels": []
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "7c6a5c58-6a0d-4cb6-98a0-8202ad2de74a",
      "name": "thin-csi",
      "provisioner": "csi.vsphere.vmware.com",
      "available": "ineligible",
      "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
      "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
      "volumeBindingMode": "WaitForFirstConsumer",
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    "metadata": {
      "createdBy": "system",
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T04:46:17Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T04:46:17Z",
      "labels": []
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "7010ef09-92a5-4c90-a5e5-3118e02dc9a7",
    "name": "vsim-san",
    "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
    "available": "eligible",
    "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
    "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
    "volumeBindingMode": "Immediate",
    "metadata": {
      "createdBy": "system",
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-11-03T18:40:03Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-03T18:40:03Z",
      "labels": []
    }
  }
]
}

```

## 列出儲存後端

您可以列出可用的儲存後端。

### 1. 列出後端

執行下列REST API呼叫。

HTTP方法	路徑
取得	/accounts/{account_id}/topology / v1/storageBackends

**Curl範例：**傳回所有儲存後端的所有資料

```

curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/storageBackends
' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'

```

## Json輸出範例

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "backendCredentialsName": "10.191.77.177",
      "backendName": "myinchunhcluster-1",
      "backendType": "ONTAP",
      "backendVersion": "9.8.0",
      "configVersion": "Not applicable",
      "health": "Not applicable",
      "id": "46467c16-1585-4b71-8e7f-f0bc5ff9da15",
      "location": "nalab2",
      "metadata": {
        "createdBy": "4c483a7e-207b-4f9a-87b7-799a4629d7c8",
        "creationTimestamp": "2021-07-30T14:26:19Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2021-07-30T14:26:19Z"
      },
      "ontap": {
        "backendManagementIP": "10.191.77.177",
        "managementIPs": [
          "10.191.77.177",
          "10.191.77.179"
        ]
      },
      "protectionPolicy": "Not applicable",
      "region": "Not applicable",
      "state": "Running",
      "stateUnready": [],
      "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
      "version": "1.0",
      "zone": "Not applicable"
    }
  ]
}
```

# 管理工作流程

## 開始之前

您可以使用這些工作流程來管理Astra託管叢集中的應用程式。



NetApp可隨時擴充及強化這些工作流程、因此您應定期檢閱。

### 一般準備

使用任何Astra工作流程之前、請務必先檢閱 "[準備好使用工作流程](#)"。

### 工作流程類別

管理工作流程會依不同類別進行組織、以便更容易找到您想要的工作流程。

類別	說明
應用程式控制	這些工作流程可讓您控制託管及未受管理的應用程式。您可以列出應用程式、以及建立和移除託管應用程式。
應用程式保護	您可以使用這些工作流程、透過快照和備份來保護託管應用程式。
複製及還原應用程式	這些工作流程說明如何複製及還原託管應用程式。
支援	有幾種工作流程可用來偵錯及支援您的應用程式、以及一般Kubernetes環境。

### 其他考量

使用管理工作流程時、還有幾項額外考量。

#### 複製應用程式

複製應用程式時、需要考量一些事項。下列參數是Json輸入的一部分。

#### 來源叢集識別碼

的價值 `sourceClusterID` 永遠識別安裝原始應用程式的叢集。

#### 叢集識別碼

的價值 `clusterID` 識別要安裝新應用程式的叢集。

- 在同一個叢集內複製時、`clusterID` 和 `sourceClusterID` 具有相同的值。
- 在叢集之間進行複製時、這兩個值會有所不同 `clusterID` 應該是目標叢集的ID。

#### 命名空間

◦ `namespace` 值必須與原始來源應用程式不同。此外、複本的命名空間也不存在、Astra也會建立該名稱空間。

## 備份與快照

您可以選擇使用從現有備份或快照複製應用程式 backupID 或 snapshotID 參數。如果您未提供備份或快照、Astra會先建立應用程式的備份、然後從備份複製。

## 還原應用程式

以下是還原應用程式時的幾項考量事項。

- 還原應用程式與複製作業非常類似。
- 還原應用程式時、您必須提供備份或快照。

# 應用程式控制

## 列出應用程式

您可以列出目前由Astra管理的應用程式。您可以在尋找特定應用程式的快照或備份時執行此動作。

### 1.列出應用程式

執行下列REST API呼叫。

HTTP方法	路徑
取得	/account/ {account_id} /k8s/v2/apps

## 其他輸入參數

除了所有REST API呼叫通用的參數之外、此步驟的Curl範例也會使用下列參數。

參數	類型	必要	說明
包括	查詢	否	選擇性地選取您要傳回回應中的值。

### Curl範例：傳回所有應用程式的所有資料

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Curl範例：傳回所有應用程式的名稱、ID和狀態

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps?include=name,id
,state' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

## Json輸出範例

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "mysql",
      "4ee2b8fa-3696-4f32-8879-399792f477c3",
      "ready"
    ],
    [
      "postgresql",
      "3b984474-e5c9-4b64-97ee-cdeb9bcd212e",
      "ready"
    ],
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## 取得應用程式

您可以擷取所有描述單一應用程式的資源變數。

開始之前

您必須擁有想要擷取的應用程式ID。如有需要、您可以使用工作流程 ["列出應用程式"](#) 以找出應用程式。

### 1.取得應用程式

執行下列REST API呼叫。

HTTP方法	路徑
取得	/Accounts / {account_id} /k8s/v2/apps / {app_id}

### 其他輸入參數

除了所有REST API呼叫通用的參數之外、此步驟的Curl範例也會使用下列參數。

參數	類型	必要	說明
應用程式ID	路徑	是的	要擷取的應用程式ID值。

**Curl範例：**傳回應用程式的所有資料



```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps/<APP_ID>'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## 管理應用程式

您可以在特定命名空間中、根據Astra已知的應用程式來建立託管應用程式。當Astra管理或定義應用程式時、您可以透過備份和快照來保護應用程式。

### 1. 選取命名空間

執行工作流程 ["列出命名空間"](#) 然後選取命名空間。

### 2. 選取叢集

執行工作流程 ["列出叢集"](#) 然後選取叢集。

### 3. 管理應用程式

執行下列REST API呼叫來管理應用程式。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /k8s/v2/apps

### 其他輸入參數

除了所有REST API呼叫通用的參數之外、此步驟的Curl範例也會使用下列參數。

參數	類型	必要	說明
JSON	本文	是的	提供識別要管理之應用程式所需的參數。請參閱以下範例。

### JSON輸入範例

```
{
  "clusterID": "7ce83fba-6aa1-4e0c-a194-26e714f5eb46",
  "name": "subtext",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [{"namespace": "kube-matrix"}],
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0"
}
```

### Curl範例：管理應用程式

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header 'Accept: */*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## 取消管理應用程式

您可以在不再需要的情況下移除託管應用程式。移除託管應用程式也會刪除相關的排程。

開始之前

您必須擁有想要取消管理的應用程式ID。如有需要、您可以使用工作流程 ["列出應用程式"](#) 以找出應用程式。

應用程式的備份與快照不會在刪除時自動移除。如果您不再需要備份和快照、則應在移除應用程式之前先將其刪除。

### 1. 不受管理的應用程式

執行下列REST API呼叫以移除應用程式。

HTTP方法	路徑
刪除	/Accounts / {account_id} /k8s/v2/apps / {app_id}

### 其他輸入參數

除了所有REST API呼叫通用的參數之外、此步驟的Curl範例也會使用下列參數。

參數	類型	必要	說明
應用程式ID	路徑	是的	識別要移除的應用程式。

### Curl範例：移除託管應用程式

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps/<APP_ID>'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## 應用程式保護

### 列出快照

您可以列出針對特定應用程式所拍攝的快照。

開始之前

您必須擁有要列出快照的應用程式ID。如有需要、您可以使用工作流程 ["列出應用程式"](#) 以找出應用程式。

### 1. 列出快照

執行下列REST API呼叫、以列出快照。

HTTP方法	路徑
取得	/Accounts / {account_id} /k8s/v1/apps/ {app_id} /應用程式快照

### 其他輸入參數

除了所有REST API呼叫通用的參數之外、此步驟的Curl範例也會使用下列參數。

參數	類型	必要	說明
應用程式ID	路徑	是的	識別擁有所列快照的應用程式。
數	查詢	否	如果 count=true 快照數量會包含在回應的中繼資料區段中。

### Curl範例：傳回應用程式的所有快照

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnaps' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Curl範例：傳回應用程式和計數的所有快照

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnaps?count=true' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Json輸出範例

```

{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "1ce34da4-bb0a-4926-b925-4a5d85dda8c2",
      "hookState": "success",
      "metadata": {
        "createdBy": "a530e865-23e8-4e2e-8020-e92c419a3867",
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-30T22:44:20Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-30T22:44:20Z",
        "labels": []
      },
      "snapshotAppAsset": "0ebfe3f8-40ed-4bdc-88c4-2144fbda85a0",
      "snapshotCreationTimestamp": "2022-10-30T22:44:33Z",
      "name": "snapshot-david-1",
      "state": "completed",
      "stateUnready": []
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}

```

## 列出備份

您可以列出已為特定應用程式建立的備份。

開始之前

您必須擁有想要列出備份的應用程式ID。如有需要、您可以使用工作流程 ["列出應用程式"](#) 以找出應用程式。

### 1. 列出備份

執行下列REST API呼叫。

HTTP方法	路徑
取得	/Accounts/ {account_id} /k8s/v1/apps/ {app_id} /appBackups

### 其他輸入參數

除了所有REST API呼叫通用的參數之外、此步驟的Curl範例也會使用下列參數。

參數	類型	必要	說明
應用程式ID	路徑	是的	識別擁有所列備份的託管應用程式。

## Curl範例：傳回應用程式的所有備份

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Json輸出範例

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "8edeb4a4-fd8b-4222-a559-1013145b28fc",
      "name": "backup-david-oct28-1",
      "bucketID": "a443e58f-59bd-4d45-835a-1bc7813f659a",
      "snapshotID": "dfe237cb-57b7-4576-af4d-00ba3a8f2828",
      "state": "completed",
      "stateUnready": [],
      "hookState": "success",
      "totalBytes": 205219132,
      "bytesDone": 205219132,
      "percentDone": 100,
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [
          {
            "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/triggerType",
            "value": "backup"
          }
        ],
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-28T21:58:37Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-28T21:58:55Z",
        "createdBy": "a530e865-23e8-4e2e-8020-e92c419a3867"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## 建立應用程式的快照

您可以為特定應用程式建立快照。

開始之前

您必須擁有想要建立快照的應用程式ID。如有需要、您可以使用工作流程 ["列出應用程式"](#) 以找出應用程式。

### 1. 建立快照

執行下列REST API呼叫。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /k8s/v1/apps/ {app_id} /應用程式快照

其他輸入參數

除了所有REST API呼叫通用的參數之外、此步驟的Curl範例也會使用下列參數。

參數	類型	必要	說明
應用程式ID	路徑	是的	識別要建立快照的託管應用程式。
JSON	本文	是的	提供快照的參數。請參閱以下範例。

### JSON輸入範例

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "snapshot-david-1"
}
```

### Curl範例：建立應用程式的快照

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnaps' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-appSnap+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

## 為應用程式建立備份

您可以為特定應用程式建立備份、然後使用備份來還原或複製應用程式。

開始之前

您必須擁有要備份的應用程式ID。如有需要、您可以使用工作流程 ["列出應用程式"](#) 以找出應用程式。

## 1. 建立備份

執行下列REST API呼叫。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /k8s/v1/apps/ {app_id} /appBackups

### 其他輸入參數

除了所有REST API呼叫通用的參數之外、此步驟的Curl範例也會使用下列參數。

參數	類型	必要	說明
應用程式ID	路徑	是的	識別要建立備份的應用程式。
JSON	本文	是的	提供備份參數。請參閱以下範例。

### JSONN輸入範例

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "backup-david-1"
}
```

### Curl範例：為應用程式建立備份

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-appBackup+json' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## 刪除快照

您可以刪除與應用程式相關的快照。

開始之前

您必須具備下列條件：

- 擁有快照的應用程式ID。如有需要、您可以使用工作流程 ["列出應用程式"](#) 以找出應用程式。
- 您要刪除的快照ID。如有需要、您可以使用工作流程 ["列出快照"](#) 以找出快照。

## 1. 刪除快照

執行下列REST API呼叫。

HTTP方法	路徑
刪除	/accounts/{aper_id}/k8s/v1/apps/ {app_id} /應用程式快照/ {appsnap_id}

### 其他輸入參數

除了所有REST API呼叫通用的參數之外、此步驟的Curl範例也會使用下列參數。

參數	類型	必要	說明
應用程式ID	路徑	是的	識別擁有快照的託管應用程式。
Snapshot ID	路徑	是的	識別要刪除的快照。

### Curl範例：刪除應用程式的單一快照

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnapshots/<SNAPSHOT_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## 刪除備份

您可以刪除與應用程式相關的備份。

開始之前

您必須具備下列條件：

- 擁有備份的應用程式ID。如有需要、您可以使用工作流程 ["列出應用程式"](#) 以找出應用程式。
- 您要刪除的備份ID。如有需要、您可以使用工作流程 ["列出備份"](#) 以找出快照。

## 1. 刪除備份

執行下列REST API呼叫。



您可以使用選用的要求標頭強制刪除失敗的備份、如下所述。

HTTP方法	路徑
刪除	/accounts/{aper_id}/k8s/v1/apps/ {app_id} /appBackups/{appBackup_id}

### 其他輸入參數

除了所有REST API呼叫通用的參數之外、此步驟的Curl範例也會使用下列參數。



參數	類型	必要	說明
應用程式ID	路徑	是的	識別擁有備份的託管應用程式。
備份ID	路徑	是的	識別要刪除的備份。
強制刪除	標頭	否	用於強制刪除失敗的備份。

### Curl範例：刪除應用程式的單一備份

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups/<BACKUP_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Curl範例：使用force選項刪除應用程式的單一備份

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups/<BACKUP_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --header 'Force-Delete: true'
```

## 建立資料保護原則

您可以根據一或多個排程來建立資料保護原則。

### 1. 選取應用程式

執行工作流程 ["列出應用程式"](#) 並選取所需的應用程式。

### 2. 建立保護機制

執行下列REST API呼叫、為特定應用程式建立保護原則。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /k8s/v1/apps/ {app_id} /排程

### JSONN輸入範例

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12"
}
```

## Curl範例

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/schedules' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--data @JSONinput
```

# 複製及還原應用程式

## 複製應用程式

您可以透過複製現有應用程式來建立新的應用程式。

開始之前

請注意下列關於此工作流程的資訊：

- 未使用應用程式備份或快照
- 複製作業會在同一個叢集內執行
- 新應用程式會放置在不同的命名空間中



若要將應用程式複製到不同的叢集、您需要更新 `clusterId` json輸入中的參數（視您的環境而定）。

### 1. 選取要複製的應用程式

執行工作流程 ["列出應用程式"](#) 並選取您要複製的應用程式。用於複製應用程式的REST呼叫需要幾個資源值。

### 2. 複製應用程式

執行下列REST API呼叫來複製應用程式。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /k8s/v2/apps

### 其他輸入參數

除了所有REST API呼叫通用的參數之外、此步驟的Curl範例也會使用下列參數。

參數	類型	必要	說明
JSON	本文	是的	提供複製應用程式的參數。請參閱以下範例。

### JSON輸入範例

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "name": "mysql-clone",
  "clusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "sourceClusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "namespace": "mysql-ns",
  "sourceAppID": "e591ee59-ea90-4a9f-8e6c-d2b6e8647096"
}
```

### Curl範例：複製應用程式

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## 從快照複製應用程式

您可以從快照複製新的應用程式、以建立新的應用程式。

開始之前

請注意下列關於此工作流程的資訊：

- 使用應用程式快照
- 複製作業會在同一個叢集內執行



若要將應用程式複製到不同的叢集、您需要更新 clusterId Json輸入中的參數（視您的環境而定）。

### 1. 選取要複製的應用程式

執行工作流程 "列出應用程式" 並選取您要複製的應用程式。用於複製應用程式的REST呼叫需要幾個資源值。

### 2. 選取要使用的快照

執行工作流程 "列出快照" 然後選取您要使用的快照。

### 3. 複製應用程式

執行下列REST API呼叫。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /k8s/v2/apps

### 其他輸入參數

除了所有REST API呼叫通用的參數之外、此步驟的Curl範例也會使用下列參數。

參數	類型	必要	說明
JSON	本文	是的	提供複製應用程式的參數。請參閱以下範例。

### JSON輸入範例

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "name": "mysql-clone2",
  "clusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "sourceClusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "namespace": "mysql",
  "snapshotID": "e24515bd-a28e-4b28-b832-f3c74dbf32fb"
}
```

### Curl範例：從快照複製應用程式

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

### 從備份複製應用程式

您可以從備份複製新的應用程式、以建立新的應用程式。

開始之前

請注意下列關於此工作流程的資訊：

- 使用應用程式備份
- 複製作業會在同一個叢集內執行



若要將應用程式複製到不同的叢集、您需要更新 `clusterId` Json輸入中的參數（視您的環境而定）。

### 1. 選取要複製的應用程式

執行工作流程 ["列出應用程式"](#) 並選取您要複製的應用程式。用於複製應用程式的REST呼叫需要幾個資源值。

### 2. 選取要使用的備份

執行工作流程 ["列出備份"](#) 並選取您要使用的備份。

### 3. 複製應用程式

執行下列REST API呼叫。

HTTP方法	路徑
貼文	/Accounts / {account_id} /k8s/v2/qpps

### 其他輸入參數

除了所有REST API呼叫通用的參數之外、此步驟的Curl範例也會使用下列參數。

參數	類型	必要	說明
JSON	本文	是的	提供複製應用程式的參數。請參閱以下範例。

### JSON輸入範例

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "name": "mysql-clone3",
  "clusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "sourceClusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "namespace": "mysql",
  "backupID": "e24515bd-a28e-4b28-b832-f3c74dbf32fb"
}
```

## Curl範例：從備份複製應用程式

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## 從備份還原應用程式

您可以從備份建立新的應用程式來還原應用程式。

### 1. 選取要還原的應用程式

執行工作流程 ["列出應用程式"](#) 並選取您要複製的應用程式。用來還原應用程式的REST呼叫需要幾個資源值。

### 2. 選取要使用的備份

執行工作流程 ["列出備份"](#) 並選取您要使用的備份。

### 3. 還原應用程式

執行下列REST API呼叫。您必須提供備份（如下所示）或快照的ID。

HTTP方法	路徑
放入	/Accounts / {account_id} /k8s/v2/apps / {app_id}

### 其他輸入參數

除了所有REST API呼叫通用的參數之外、此步驟的Curl範例也會使用下列參數。

參數	類型	必要	說明
JSON	本文	是的	提供複製應用程式的參數。請參閱以下範例。

### JSON輸入範例

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "backupID": "e24515bd-a28e-4b28-b832-f3c74dbf32fb"
}
```

## Curl範例：從備份中就地還原應用程式

```
curl --location -i --request PUT
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps/<APP_ID>'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*'
--header 'ForceUpdate: true' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--data @JSONinput
```

## 命名空間

### 列出命名空間

您可以列出可用的命名空間。

#### 1. 列出命名空間

執行下列REST API呼叫、以列出命名空間。

HTTP方法	路徑
取得	/Accounts / {account_id} /拓撲/ v1/命名 空間

**Curl範例：**傳回所有命名空間的所有資料

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/namespaces'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

**Curl範例：**所有命名空間的傳回名稱、狀態和叢集ID

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/namespaces?include=name,namespaceState,clusterID' --header 'Accept: */*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Json輸出範例

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "default",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
```

```
    "kube-node-lease",
    "discovered",
    "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
  ],
  [
    "kube-public",
    "discovered",
    "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
  ],
  [
    "kube-system",
    "discovered",
    "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
  ],
  [
    "mysql",
    "discovered",
    "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
  ],
  [
    "mysql-clone1",
    "discovered",
    "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
  ],
  [
    "netapp-acc-operator",
    "discovered",
    "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
  ],
  [
    "openshift",
    "discovered",
    "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
  ],
  [
    "trident",
    "discovered",
    "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
  ]
],
"metadata": {}
}
```



# 支援

## 列出通知

您可以列出特定Astra帳戶的通知。您可以在監控系統活動或偵錯問題時執行此動作。

### 1. 列出通知

執行下列REST API呼叫。

HTTP方法	路徑
取得	/Accounts / {account_id} /核心/ v1/notifications

### 其他輸入參數

除了所有REST API呼叫通用的參數之外、此步驟的Curl範例也會使用下列參數。

參數	類型	必要	說明
篩選器	查詢	否	選擇性地篩選您要在回應中傳回的通知。
包括	查詢	否	選擇性地選取您要傳回回應中的值。

### Curl範例：傳回所有通知

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/notifications'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Curl範例：傳回嚴重性為警告的通知說明

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/notifications?filter=severity%20eq%20'warning'&include=description' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Json輸出範例

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "Trident on cluster david-ie-00 has failed or timed out;
installation of the Trident operator failed or is not yet complete;
operator failed to reach an installed state within 300.00 seconds;
container trident-operator not found in operator deployment"
    ],
    [
      "Trident on cluster david-ie-00 has failed or timed out;
installation of the Trident operator failed or is not yet complete;
operator failed to reach an installed state within 300.00 seconds;
container trident-operator not found in operator deployment"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## 刪除失敗的應用程式

如果託管應用程式的備份或快照處於故障狀態、您可能無法移除該應用程式。在此情況下、您可以使用下列工作流程手動移除應用程式。

### 1. 選取要刪除的應用程式

執行工作流程 ["列出應用程式"](#) 並選取您要移除的應用程式。

### 2. 列出應用程式的現有備份

執行工作流程 ["列出備份"](#)。

### 3. 刪除所有備份

執行工作流程、刪除所有應用程式備份 ["刪除備份"](#) 針對清單中的每個備份。

### 4. 列出應用程式的現有快照

執行工作流程 ["列出快照"](#)。

### 5. 刪除所有快照

執行工作流程 ["刪除快照"](#) 從清單中的每個快照。

### 6. 移除應用程式

執行工作流程 ["取消管理應用程式"](#) 移除應用程式。

# 使用Python

## NetApp Astra Control Python SDK

NetApp Astra Control Python SDK是開放原始碼套件、可用於自動化Astra Control部署。此套件也是瞭解Astra Control REST API的寶貴資源、可能是建立自己自動化平台的一部分。



為了簡化作業、NetApp Astra Control Python SDK將在本頁的其餘部分中稱為\* SDK\*。

### 兩種相關軟體工具

SDK包含兩種不同但相關的工具、可在存取Astra Control REST API時以不同的抽象層級運作。

#### Astra SDK

Astra SDK提供核心平台功能。其中包含一組Python類別、可抽象化基礎REST API呼叫。這些類別可支援各種Astra Control資源的管理動作、包括應用程式、備份、快照和叢集。

Astra SDK是套件的一部分、以單一的形式提供 `astraSDK.py` 檔案：您可以將此檔案匯入您的環境、並直接使用類別。



\* NetApp Astra Control Python SDK\* (或僅SDK) 是整個套件的名稱。\* Astra SDK\*是指單一檔案中的核心Python類別 `astraSDK.py`。

#### 工具套件指令碼

除了Astra SDK檔案之外 `toolkit.py` 也可使用指令碼。此指令碼可存取內部定義為Python功能的獨立管理動作、以更高的抽象層級運作。指令碼會匯入Astra SDK、並視需要呼叫類別。

### 如何存取

您可以使用下列方式存取SDK。

#### Python套件

SDK可從取得 "[Python套件索引](#)" 名稱\* `actooltooltool包`\*。套件已指派版本編號、並將視需要繼續更新。您必須使用\*子母畫面\*套件管理公用程式、將套件安裝到您的環境中。

安裝之後、即可透過放置來使用`astraSDK.py`類別 `import astraSDK` 在您的指令碼中。此外、`actoolkit` 可直接在命令提示字元中叫用、且相當於 `toolkit.py` (`actoolkit list clusters` 與相同 `./toolkit.py list clusters`)。

請參閱 "[PyPI : NetApp Astra Control Python SDK](#)" 以取得更多資訊。

#### GitHub原始程式碼

您也可以在GitHub取得SDK原始程式碼。儲存庫包含下列項目：

- `astraSDK.py` (使用Python課程的Astra SDK)
- `toolkit.py` (較高層級的功能型指令碼)

- 詳細的安裝要求與指示
- 安裝指令碼
- 其他文件

您可以複製 "[GitHub : NetApp/NetApp-Astra工具套件](#)" 儲存庫。

## 安裝與基本需求

在安裝套件及準備使用套件時、需要考量幾種選項和需求。

### 安裝選項摘要

您可以使用下列其中一種方法來安裝SDK：

- 使用準備好的 "[Docker : NetApp/Astra工具套件](#)" 映像、其中安裝了所有必要的相依性、包括 `actoolkit`
- 使用Pip來安裝 `actoolkit` 將PyPI封裝至Python環境
- 複製GitHub儲存庫並複製/修改兩個核心Python檔案、以便Python用戶端程式碼存取

如需詳細資訊、請參閱PyPI和GitHub頁面。

### Astra Control環境的需求

無論是直接使用Astra SDK中的Python類別、或是中的功能 `toolkit.py` 指令碼、最終您將在Astra Control部署中存取REST API。因此、您需要Astra帳戶和API權杖。請參閱 "[開始之前](#)" 如需詳細資訊、請參閱本文件\*入門\*一節中的其他頁面。

### NetApp Astra Control Python SDK的需求

SDK有幾項與本機Python環境相關的先決條件。例如、您必須使用Python 3.8或更新版本。此外、還需要幾個Python套件。如需詳細資訊、請參閱GitHub儲存庫頁面或PyPI套件頁面。

## 實用資源摘要

以下是您開始使用所需的一些資源。

- "[PyPI : NetApp Astra Control Python SDK](#)"
- "[GitHub : NetApp/NetApp-Astra工具套件](#)"
- "[Docker : NetApp/Astra工具套件](#)"

## 原生Python

### 開始之前

Python是資料中心自動化的熱門開發語言。在將Python的原生功能與數個通用套件搭配使用之前、您必須先準備環境和所需的輸入檔。



除了直接使用Python存取Astra Control REST API之外、NetApp也提供工具套件、可擷取API並移除部分複雜性。請參閱 "[NetApp Astra Control Python SDK](#)" 以取得更多資訊。

## 準備環境

執行Python指令碼的基本組態需求如下所述。

### Python 3.

您需要安裝最新版本的Python 3。

### 其他程式庫

必須安裝\*請求\*和\* urllib3\*程式庫。您可以根據環境使用pip或其他Python管理工具。

### 網路存取

執行指令碼的工作站必須具備網路存取權、而且必須能夠連線到Astra Control。使用Astra Control Service時、您必須連線至網際網路、才能連線至的服務 <https://astra.netapp.io>。

### 身分識別資訊

您需要具有帳戶識別碼和API權杖的有效Astra帳戶。請參閱 "[取得API權杖](#)" 以取得更多資訊。

### 建立Json輸入檔

Python指令碼仰賴Json輸入檔中包含的組態資訊。範例檔案如下所示。



您需要視環境的需求更新範例。

### 身分識別資訊

下列檔案包含API權杖和Astra帳戶。您需要使用將此檔案傳遞給Python指令碼 `-i` (或 `--identity`) CLI參數。

```
{
  "api_token": "kH4CA_uVIa8q9UuPzhJaAHaGlaR7-no901DkkrVjIXk=",
  "account_id": "5131dfdf-03a4-5218-ad4b-fe84442b9786"
}
```

## 列出應用程式

您可以使用下列指令碼來列出Astra帳戶的應用程式。



請參閱 "[開始之前](#)" 以取得所需Json輸入檔的範例。

```
#!/usr/bin/env python3
##-----
-----
#
# Usage: python3 list_man_apps.py -i identity_file.json
#
# (C) Copyright 2022 NetApp, Inc.
```

```

#
# This sample code is provided AS IS, with no support or warranties of
# any kind, including but not limited for warranties of merchantability
# or fitness of any kind, expressed or implied. Permission to use,
# reproduce, modify and create derivatives of the sample code is granted
# solely for the purpose of researching, designing, developing and
# testing a software application product for use with NetApp products,
# provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies and
# that the software application product is distributed pursuant to terms
# no less restrictive than those set forth herein.
#
##-----
-----

import argparse
import json
import requests
import urllib3
import sys

# Global variables
api_token = ""
account_id = ""

def get_managed_apps():
    ''' Get and print the list of apps '''

    # Global variables
    global api_token
    global account_id

    # Create an HTTP session
    sess1 = requests.Session()

    # Suppress SSL unsigned certificate warning
    urllib3.disable_warnings(urllib3.exceptions.InsecureRequestWarning)

    # Create URL
    url1 = "https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/" + account_id +
"/k8s/v2/apps"

    # Headers and response output
    req_headers = {}
    resp_headers = {}
    resp_data = {}

```

```

# Prepare the request headers
req_headers.clear
req_headers['Authorization'] = "Bearer " + api_token
req_headers['Content-Type'] = "application/astra-app+json"
req_headers['Accept'] = "application/astra-app+json"

# Make the REST call
try:
    resp1 = sess1.request('get', url1, headers=req_headers,
allow_redirects=True, verify=False)

except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError:
    print("Connection failed")
    sys.exit(1)

# Retrieve the output
http_code = resp1.status_code
resp_headers = resp1.headers

# Print the list of apps
if resp1.ok:
    resp_data = json.loads(resp1.text)
    items = resp_data['items']
    for i in items:
        print(" ")
        print("Name: " + i['name'])
        print("ID: " + i['id'])
        print("State: " + i['state'])
    else:
        print("Failed with HTTP status code: " + str(http_code))

print(" ")

# Close the session
sess1.close()

return

def read_id_file(idf):
    ''' Read the identity file and save values '''

# Global variables
global api_token
global account_id

with open(idf) as f:
    data = json.load(f)

```

```

api_token = data['api_token']
account_id = data['account_id']

return

def main(args):
    ''' Main top level function '''

    # Global variables
    global api_token
    global account_id

    # Retrieve name of JSON input file
    identity_file = args.id_file

    # Get token and account
    read_id_file(identity_file)

    # Issue REST call
    get_managed_apps()

    return

def parseArgs():
    ''' Parse the CLI input parameters '''

    parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Astra REST API -
List the apps',
                                   add_help = True)
    parser.add_argument("-i", "--identity", action="store", dest
                        ="id_file", default=None,
                        help='(Req) Name of the identity input file',
                        required=True)

    return parser.parse_args()

if __name__ == '__main__':
    ''' Begin here '''

    # Parse input parameters
    args = parseArgs()

    # Call main function
    main(args)

```



# API 參考

## Overview

The Astra API reference contains the details describing all the Astra Control REST API calls, including the endpoints, HTTP methods, input parameters, and responses. This complete reference is helpful when developing automation applications using the Astra REST API.

The API reference documentation provided in this section applies to the 23.01 release of Astra Control Service. It can also be used with Astra Control Center 22.11. See [About this release](#) for more information.

## ASUP

### ASUP overview

The ASUP API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to asup resources in order to create and optionally upload the AutoSupport bundles.

### Create a new ASUP resource

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/asups

Indicates the desired values for the ASUP API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

#### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the ASUP API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-asup"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
upload	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> <li>"false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> </ul>
dataWindowStart	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
dataWindowEnd	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "upload": "true"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created asup resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-asup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	<p>Version of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
creationState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the creation state of the AutoSupport bundle. For "completed" and "partial" states, the bundle can be downloaded by performing a GET of the resource URI with an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle generation is running normally.</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed.</li> <li>• "partial" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed but some data was not included in the bundle.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle generation is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>
creationStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "creationState" transitioned into "partial" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upload	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li><li>• "false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the state of the AutoSupport bundle upload if it was requested.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - AutoSupport bundle upload is scheduled for when AutoSupport bundle creation completes ("creationState" is "running").</li> <li>• "blocked" - AutoSupport bundle upload was not attempted because the bundle was not created ("creationState" is "failed") or upload was blocked because there is no license.</li> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle upload is running normally ("creationState" is "completed" or "partial").</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle upload has completed.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle upload is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "uploadState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
triggerType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates what triggered the creation of the asup resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "manual" - The asup resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created manually.</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The asup resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created according to a configured schedule.</li> </ul>
dataWindowStart	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dataWindowEnd	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "9950003f-a1c7-5ca7-8930-06eec25f60aa",
  "creationState": "running",
  "creationStateDetails": [],
  "upload": "true",
  "uploadState": "pending",
  "uploadStateDetails": [],
  "triggerType": "manual",
  "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-05T12:24:00.000000Z",
  "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.000000Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all ASUP resources

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/asups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">asup_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asups",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-asup",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "80796606-79ba-480b-966c-e4c600fbf623",
      "creationState": "completed",
      "creationStateDetails": [],
      "upload": "true",
      "uploadState": "running",
      "uploadStateDetails": [],
      "triggerType": "manual",
      "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-05T12:24:00.000000Z",
      "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.000000Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "1b32a508-cc6f-4f1b-809f-c42fd91b4848"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-asup",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "6503131d-8b36-4434-b34f-73661ae8100b",
      "creationState": "completed",
      "creationStateDetails": [],
      "upload": "true",
      "uploadState": "completed",
      "uploadStateDetails": [],
      "triggerType": "scheduled",
      "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-04T13:30:00.000000Z",
      "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-05T13:30:00.000000Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-05T13:30:00.012321Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-05T13:30:00.012321Z",
        "createdBy": "1b32a508-cc6f-4f1b-809f-c42fd91b4848"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
```



```
"labels": [],
"creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
"modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
"createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### asup\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-asup"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
creationState	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the creation state of the AutoSupport bundle. For "completed" and "partial" states, the bundle can be downloaded by performing a GET of the resource URI with an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle generation is running normally.</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed.</li> <li>• "partial" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed but some data was not included in the bundle.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle generation is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "creationState" transitioned into "partial" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
upload	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> <li>• "false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the state of the AutoSupport bundle upload if it was requested.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - AutoSupport bundle upload is scheduled for when AutoSupport bundle creation completes ("creationState" is "running").</li> <li>• "blocked" - AutoSupport bundle upload was not attempted because the bundle was not created ("creationState" is "failed") or upload was blocked because there is no license.</li> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle upload is running normally ("creationState" is "completed" or "partial").</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle upload has completed.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle upload is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "uploadState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
triggerType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates what triggered the creation of the asup resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "manual" - The asup resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created manually.</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The asup resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created according to a configured schedule.</li> </ul>
dataWindowStart	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
dataWindowEnd	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an ASUP resource

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/asups/{asup\_id}

Returns the stored ASUP API resource in the JSON response body. If the AutoSupport bundle "creationState" is "completed" or "partial", the AutoSupport bundle can be downloaded by specifying an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip".

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
asup_id	string	path	True	ID of the asup collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored ASUP API resource in the JSON response body. If the AutoSupport bundle "creationState" is "completed" or "partial", the AutoSupport bundle can be downloaded by specifying an Accept header containing "\*/\*" or "application/gzip".

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-asup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
creationState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the creation state of the AutoSupport bundle. For "completed" and "partial" states, the bundle can be downloaded by performing a GET of the resource URI with an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle generation is running normally.</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed.</li> <li>• "partial" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed but some data was not included in the bundle.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle generation is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>
creationStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "creationState" transitioned into "partial" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upload	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li><li>• "false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the state of the AutoSupport bundle upload if it was requested.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - AutoSupport bundle upload is scheduled for when AutoSupport bundle creation completes ("creationState" is "running").</li> <li>• "blocked" - AutoSupport bundle upload was not attempted because the bundle was not created ("creationState" is "failed") or upload was blocked because there is no license.</li> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle upload is running normally ("creationState" is "completed" or "partial").</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle upload has completed.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle upload is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "uploadState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
triggerType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates what triggered the creation of the asup resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "manual" - The asup resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created manually.</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The asup resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created according to a configured schedule.</li> </ul>
dataWindowStart	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dataWindowEnd	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "9950003f-a1c7-5ca7-8930-06eec25f60aa",
  "creationState": "completed",
  "creationStateDetails": [],
  "upload": "false",
  "triggerType": "manual",
  "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-05T12:24:00.000000Z",
  "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.000000Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Account

## Account overview

The Account API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to account resources in order to represent isolated tenants in a multitenant system.

## Create a new account

POST /accounts

Indicates the desired values for the Account API resource to be created.

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Account API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-account"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 63</li><li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Testing 123"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created account resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-account"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
state	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>"active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>"deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>
enabledTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled. If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
accountContact	<a href="#">accountContact</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "666a3f38-d4fa-5b62-a391-a69029758d32",
  "name": "fraught-pines",
  "state": "pending",
  "isEnabled": "false",
  "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```



## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
lastName	string	True	JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
companyName	string	False	JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user specified email address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	True	JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all accounts

GET /accounts

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">account_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-accounts",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-account",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "70796606-79ba-480b-966c-e4c600fbf622",
      "name": "fraught-pines",
      "state": "active",
      "isEnabled": "true",
      "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "1723a17e-9fd1-4636-86e1-2ec9e04bce51"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-account",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "7976114d-35ec-48a7-ba31-22d8e94a8bb2",
      "name": "sad-dino",
      "state": "active",
      "isEnabled": "true",
      "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "1723a17e-9fd1-4636-86e1-2ec9e04bce51"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user specified email address.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	True	JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### account\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-account"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>
enabledTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled.</p> <p>If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountContact	<a href="#">accountContact</a>	False	JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an account

GET /accounts/{account\_id}

Returns the stored Account API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the account collection to list <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Account API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-account"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enabledTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled.</p> <p>If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
accountContact	<a href="#">accountContact</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "666a3f38-d4fa-5b62-a391-a69029758d32",
  "name": "fraught-pines",
  "state": "active",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user specified email address.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	True	JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an account

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Changing "isEnabled" from "false" to "true" sets "enabledTimestamp" to the current time.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the account collection to list <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Changing "isEnabled" from "false" to "true" sets "enabledTimestamp" to the current time.



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-account"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>
enabledTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled.</p> <p>If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountContact	<a href="#">accountContact</a>	False	JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "frightened-pine"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the account resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	False	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	False	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	False	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	False	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	False	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	False	JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
email	string	False	<p>JSON strings containing a user specified email address.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an account

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}

Removes the specified Account API resource.

### Side Effects

- "deletePending" is set to "true" and the account can no longer be accessed.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the account collection to list  • example: {{.Account}}

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the account resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## App

### App overview

The App API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to application resources in order to represent Kubernetes (K8s) applications.

### Create a new app for a managed cluster

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[clusterScopedResources]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app



Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.1",
  "name": "jenkins",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production"
    }
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created app resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransitions</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application.</p> <p>Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in failedOver state, this field is not returned.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.1",
  "id": "9703bbe7-def0-5b08-a40b-1edef8c47f7c",
  "name": "jenkins",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production",
      "labelSelectors": []
    }
  ],
  "state": "pending",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production"
  ],
  "clusterName": "GKE-22",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>



## namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

## type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

## type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the apps for a managed cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: id,name,state</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">app_2.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apps",
  "version": "2.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "2ff50f4b-fe40-4980-913f-8a4469184822",
      "mysql",
      "ready"
    ],
    [
      "ae1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
      "jenkins",
      "ready"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
 If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
 If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### app\_2.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "2.0"</li> <li>• "2.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li><li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li><li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li><li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li><li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li><li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li><li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li><li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransitions</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached. If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot. When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster. When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an app for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}

Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransitions</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application.</p> <p>Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in failedOver state, this field is not returned.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.1",
  "id": "9703bbe7-def0-5b08-a40b-1edef8c47f7c",
  "name": "jenkins",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production-clone",
      "labelSelectors": [
        "app = jenkins,release = production"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "namespaceMapping": [
    {
      "source": "production",
      "destination": "production-clone"
    }
  ],
  "state": "ready",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production-clone"
  ],
  "snapshotID": "8d561930-0437-4647-b3e6-49b8a5362e3d",
  "clusterName": "GKE-24",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### type\_astra\_label



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
 If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
 If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an app for a managed cluster

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list
forceUpdate	string	header	False	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: true</li> </ul>

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransitions</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application.</p> <p>Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in failedOver state, this field is not returned.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.1",
  "name": "mysql-old"
}
```

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	False	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
 If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
 If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an app for a managed cluster

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_

id}

Removes the specified App API resource.

### Side Effects

- Billing stops.
- If the application is still running on a cluster, the application is no longer considered to be under management and will no longer show up under /apps, but it will still show up under /apps.
- If the application is not running on a cluster, the application is no longer known to the system and will no longer show up under /apps.
- All associated snapshots, backups, and the stored application state are removed.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

### Response

```
Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was deleted.
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-app"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"2.0"</li><li>"2.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.1",
  "name": "jenkins",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production"
    }
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created app resource in the JSON response body.



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "2.0"</li> <li>• "2.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransitions</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application.</p> <p>Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in failedOver state, this field is not returned.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.1",
  "id": "9703bbe7-def0-5b08-a40b-1edef8c47f7c",
  "name": "jenkins",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production",
      "labelSelectors": []
    }
  ],
  "state": "pending",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production"
  ],
  "clusterName": "GKE-22",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

## namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

## type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

## type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all apps

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: {{.Account}}</li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: id,name,state</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">app_2.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apps",
  "version": "2.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "2ff50f4b-fe40-4980-913f-8a4469184822",
      "mysql",
      "ready"
    ],
    [
      "ae1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
      "jenkins",
      "ready"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>



### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
 If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
 If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### app\_2.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "2.0"</li> <li>• "2.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app</p>
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app</p>
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached. If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot. When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster. When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app\_id}

Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "2.0"</li> <li>• "2.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app



Name	Type	Required	Description
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransitions</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application.</p> <p>Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in failedOver state, this field is not returned.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.1",
  "id": "9703bbe7-def0-5b08-a40b-1edef8c47f7c",
  "name": "jenkins",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production-clone",
      "labelSelectors": [
        "app = jenkins,release = production"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "namespaceMapping": [
    {
      "source": "production",
      "destination": "production-clone"
    }
  ],
  "state": "ready",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production-clone"
  ],
  "snapshotID": "8d561930-0437-4647-b3e6-49b8a5362e3d",
  "clusterName": "GKE-24",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema
  - If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.
  - If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an app

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list
forceUpdate	string	header	False	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: true</li> </ul>

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransitions</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application.</p> <p>Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in failedOver state, this field is not returned.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.1",
  "name": "mysql-old"
}
```



## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	False	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

type\_astra\_stateDetails

"app=mysql,version=2" ] — Select all resources that have

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_label



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
 If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
 If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an app

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app\_id}

Removes the specified App API resource.

### Side Effects

- Billing stops.
- If the application is still running on a cluster, the application is no longer considered to be under management and will no longer show up under /apps, but it will still show up under /apps.
- If the application is not running on a cluster, the application is no longer known to the system and will no longer show up under /apps.
- All associated snapshots, backups, and the stored application state are removed.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# AppMirror

## AppMirror overview

The AppMirror API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to appMirror resources to enable management of AppMirror relationships.

## Create a new AppMirror resource

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided at creation time because it determines the cluster on which the destination application will be created. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when also swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.0",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "stateDesired": "established"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appMirror resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided at creation time because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided at creation time because it determines the cluster on which the destination application will be created. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when also swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions. The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship. At creation, the only valid value is "established". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransitions</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c5fbadd4-5d9e-5942-bb7f-f5386b6b6253",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "state": "establishing",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
  "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/3",
    "title": "AppMirror is being established",
    "detail": "The AppMirror relationship is in the process of being
established."
  }
],
"healthState": "warning",
"healthStateTransitions": [
  {
    "from": "indeterminate",
    "to": [
      "normal",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "normal",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
]
```

```

    }
  ],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/4",
      "title": "AppMirror not yet established",
      "detail": "The relationship is in the process of being
established, so it's not protecting the app data yet."
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all AppMirror resources

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:  "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appMirror_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirrors",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "f1c98c2e-6391-42d3-8b21-3e75dac048a3",
      "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
      "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
      "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaceMapping": [
        {
          "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-src",
            "ns2-src"
          ]
        },
        {
          "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-dest",
            "ns2-dest"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "state": "established",
      "stateTransitions": [
        {
          "from": "establishing",
          "to": [
            "established",
            "deleting"
          ]
        },
        {
          "from": "established",
          "to": [
            "failingOver",
            "deleting"
          ]
        }
      ],
    }
  ],
}
```

```

    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "stateDesired": "established",
  "stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
  ],
  "stateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
      "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
      "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
  ],
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "indeterminate",
      "to": [
        "normal",
        "warning",
        "critical"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "normal",

```



```

        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "warning",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "normal",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "critical",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "normal",
            "warning"
        ]
    }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
    {
        "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
        "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
        "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
    }
],
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
}
],
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

appMirror\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided at creation time because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided at creation time because it determines the cluster on which the destination application will be created.</p> <p>If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when also swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li><li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li><li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li><li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li><li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li><li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransitions</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an AppMirror resource

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided at creation time because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided at creation time because it determines the cluster on which the destination application will be created.</p> <p>If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when also swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index.</p> <p>If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions. The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship. At creation, the only valid value is "established". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransitions</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c5fbadd4-5d9e-5942-bb7f-f5386b6b6253",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "namespaceMapping": [
    {
      "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-src",
        "ns2-src"
      ]
    },
    {
      "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-dest",
        "ns2-dest"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "state": "established",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",

```

```

        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "failedOver",
    "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "deleting",
    "to": [
        "deleted"
    ]
}
],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
    {
        "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
        "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
        "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
],
"healthState": "normal",
"healthStateTransitions": [
    {
        "from": "indeterminate",
        "to": [
            "normal",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "normal",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    }
]

```

```

    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
    "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
    "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an AppMirror resource

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	False	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	False	Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided at creation time because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided at creation time because it determines the cluster on which the destination application will be created. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when also swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions. The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>The desired state for the relationship. At creation, the only valid value is "established". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.0",
  "stateDesired": "failedOver"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{  
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",  
  "title": "Resource not found",  
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",  
  "status": "404"  
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an AppMirror resource

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Removes the specified AppMirror API resource.

Starts a process to asynchronously remove the AppMirror resource, along with any resources on the source and destination clusters that were created as a result of the AppMirror relationship. The resources removed are dependent on the state of the relationship at the time of deletion.

### Side Effects

- The stateDesired field is set to "deleted".
- The state field is set to "deleting".
- If state is "established", the TridentMirrorRelationships and PersistentVolumeClaims created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted.
- If state is "failedOver", the TridentMirrorRelationships created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted and the PersistentVolumeClaims in the destination application will be left in place.
- When the asynchronous delete operation is completed, the appMirror API resource will be removed from both the source and destination applications.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new AppMirror resource for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided at creation time because it determines the cluster on which the destination application will be created. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when also swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.0",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "stateDesired": "established"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appMirror resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided at creation time because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided at creation time because it determines the cluster on which the destination application will be created. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when also swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransitions</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c5fbadd4-5d9e-5942-bb7f-f5386b6b6253",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "state": "establishing",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
  "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/3",
    "title": "AppMirror is being established",
    "detail": "The AppMirror relationship is in the process of being
established."
  }
],
"healthState": "warning",
"healthStateTransitions": [
  {
    "from": "indeterminate",
    "to": [
      "normal",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "normal",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
]

```

```

    }
  ],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/4",
      "title": "AppMirror not yet established",
      "detail": "The relationship is in the process of being
established, so it's not protecting the app data yet."
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetails



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the AppMirror resources for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:  "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appMirror_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirrors",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "f1c98c2e-6391-42d3-8b21-3e75dac048a3",
      "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
      "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
      "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaceMapping": [
        {
          "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-src",
            "ns2-src"
          ]
        },
        {
          "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-dest",
            "ns2-dest"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "state": "established",
      "stateTransitions": [
        {
          "from": "establishing",
          "to": [
            "established",
            "deleting"
          ]
        },
        {
          "from": "established",
          "to": [
            "failingOver",
            "deleting"
          ]
        }
      ],
    }
  ],
}
```

```

    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "stateDesired": "established",
  "stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
  ],
  "stateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
      "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
      "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
  ],
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "indeterminate",
      "to": [
        "normal",
        "warning",
        "critical"
      ]
    }
  ],
  {
    "from": "normal",

```

```

        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "warning",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "normal",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "critical",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "normal",
            "warning"
        ]
    }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
    {
        "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
        "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
        "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
    }
],
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
}
],
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

appMirror\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided at creation time because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided at creation time because it determines the cluster on which the destination application will be created.</p> <p>If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when also swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li><li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li><li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li><li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li><li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li><li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransitions</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an AppMirror resource for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided at creation time because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided at creation time because it determines the cluster on which the destination application will be created.</p> <p>If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when also swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index.</p> <p>If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li><li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li><li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li><li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li><li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li><li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions. The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship. At creation, the only valid value is "established". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransitions</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c5fbadd4-5d9e-5942-bb7f-f5386b6b6253",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "namespaceMapping": [
    {
      "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-src",
        "ns2-src"
      ]
    },
    {
      "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-dest",
        "ns2-dest"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "state": "established",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",

```

```

        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "failedOver",
    "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "deleting",
    "to": [
        "deleted"
    ]
}
],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
    {
        "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
        "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
        "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
],
"healthState": "normal",
"healthStateTransitions": [
    {
        "from": "indeterminate",
        "to": [
            "normal",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "normal",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    }
]

```

```

    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
    "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
    "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an AppMirror resource for an app

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	False	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	False	Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided at creation time because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided at creation time because it determines the cluster on which the destination application will be created. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when also swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransitions</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.0",
  "stateDesired": "failedOver"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an AppMirror resource for an app

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Removes the specified AppMirror API resource.

Starts a process to asynchronously remove the AppMirror resource, along with any resources on the source and destination clusters that were created as a result of the AppMirror relationship. The resources removed are dependent on the state of the relationship at the time of deletion.

### Side Effects

- The stateDesired field is set to "deleted".
- The state field is set to "deleting".
- If state is "established", the TridentMirrorRelationships and PersistentVolumeClaims created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted.
- If state is "failedOver", the TridentMirrorRelationships created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted and the PersistentVolumeClaims in the destination application will be left in place.
- When the asynchronous delete operation is completed, the appMirror API resource will be removed from both the source and destination applications.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Application Asset

## Application Asset overview

The Application Asset API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to appAsset resources to provide access to internal collections of state used to manage applications.

## List the application assets for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: assetType,asset Name</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: appAsset_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	<a href="#">type_json</a>	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list



Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	GVK	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "198f771e-c440-57d9-9f77-ec87e6bf665c",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the application assets for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: assetType,asset Name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	<a href="#">type_json</a>	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resource	<a href="#">type_json</a>	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "198f771e-c440-57d9-9f77-ec87e6bf665c",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Application Backup

### Application Backup overview

The Application Backup API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to appBackup resources to create and view backups of a managed application.

### List all application backups

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appBackup_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackups",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
      "app-name-245",
      "pending"
    ],
    [
      "f8faa690-7e09-48a4-b33c-7965712acd0c",
      "app-name-244",
      "completed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/96",
  "title": "Backups not listed",
  "detail": "The backups didn't list because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### appBackup\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system will assign a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of snapshot. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>
bytesDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application backup

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the appBackup collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system will assign a name for the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bytesDone	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "54fe651d-3d3b-5fa8-b85c-5db757885ff3",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "bucketID": "0afbe357-a717-4c7a-8b3d-d0368959c8de",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/95",
  "title": "Backup not retrieved",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't retrieved because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an application backup

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Removes the specified Application Backup API resource. Backups in progress will be canceled, and then deleted.

### Side Effects

- If a backup is complete, the backup data is deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the appBackup collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appBackup resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/97",
  "title": "Backup not deleted",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't deleted because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/128",
  "title": "Backup cancellation not allowed",
  "detail": "A pending backup can't be canceled.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new application backup for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups

Indicates the desired values for the Application Backup API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Application Backup API resource to be created.



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system will assign a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "app-name-245"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appBackup resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system will assign a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of snapshot. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>
bytesDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "54fe651d-3d3b-5fa8-b85c-5db757885ff3",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "bucketID": "0afbe357-a717-4c7a-8b3d-d0368959c8de",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/94",
  "title": "Backup not created",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't created because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the application backups for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appBackup_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackups",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
      "app-name-245",
      "pending"
    ],
    [
      "f8faa690-7e09-48a4-b33c-7965712acd0c",
      "app-name-244",
      "completed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/96",
  "title": "Backups not listed",
  "detail": "The backups didn't list because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### appBackup\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system will assign a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of snapshot. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>
bytesDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid



## Retrieve an application backup for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the appBackup collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system will assign a name for the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bytesDone	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "54fe651d-3d3b-5fa8-b85c-5db757885ff3",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "bucketID": "0afbe357-a717-4c7a-8b3d-d0368959c8de",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/95",
  "title": "Backup not retrieved",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't retrieved because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an application backup for an app

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Removes the specified Application Backup API resource. Backups in progress will be canceled, and then deleted.

### Side Effects

- If a backup is complete, the backup data is deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the appBackup collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appBackup resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/97",
  "title": "Backup not deleted",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't deleted because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/128",
  "title": "Backup cancellation not allowed",
  "detail": "A pending backup can't be canceled.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Application Snapshot

## Application Snapshot overview

The Application Snapshot API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to appSnap resources to create and view snapshots of a managed application.

## Create a new application snapshot for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps

Indicates the desired values for the Application Snapshot API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Application Snapshot API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appSnap"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system will assign a name for the snapshot. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "app-name-245"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appSnap resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appSnap"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	<p>Version of the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system will assign a name for the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the snapshot was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the snapshot. Only present for snapshots initiated by a schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
snapshotAppAsset	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application asset corresponding to the snapshot. This field will be returned when the state of the application snapshot is "completed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application snapshot is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application snapshot is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application snapshot is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application snapshot has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The application snapshot is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application snapshot is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application snapshot state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application snapshot is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hook or hooks running as a part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ab41abde-ae1b-5361-ae00-d82deac97bf3",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the application snapshots for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appSnap_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnaps",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130",
      "app-name-245",
      "pending"
    ],
    [
      "6fd9b31a-3924-4c9a-878b-175fa9538b8c",
      "app-name-244",
      "completed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### appSnap\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-appSnap"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system will assign a name for the snapshot. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the snapshot was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the snapshot. Only present for snapshots initiated by a schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotAppAsset	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application asset corresponding to the snapshot. This field will be returned when the state of the application snapshot is "completed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the snapshot. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application snapshot is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application snapshot is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application snapshot is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application snapshot has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The application snapshot is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application snapshot is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application snapshot state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application snapshot is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hook or hooks running as a part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application snapshot

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}

Returns the stored Application Snapshot API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appSnap_id	string	path	True	ID of the appSnap collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Snapshot API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appSnap"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system will assign a name for the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the snapshot was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the snapshot. Only present for snapshots initiated by a schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
snapshotAppAsset	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application asset corresponding to the snapshot. This field will be returned when the state of the application snapshot is "completed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application snapshot is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application snapshot is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application snapshot is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application snapshot has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The application snapshot is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application snapshot is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application snapshot state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application snapshot is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hook or hooks running as a part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ab41abde-ae1b-5361-ae00-d82deac97bf3",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an application snapshot

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}

Removes the specified Application Snapshot API resource.

### Side Effects

- If a snapshot is in progress, the snapshot is cancelled.
- If a snapshot is complete, the snapshot data is deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appSnap_id	string	path	True	ID of the appSnap collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appSnap resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/144",
  "title": "Backup in progress",
  "detail": "The snapshot wasn't deleted because it is currently being
  used by a backup.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Bucket

### Bucket overview

The Bucket API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to buckets used to store application backups in Astra.



## Create a new bucket

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets

Indicates the desired values for the Bucket API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Bucket API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 256</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
credentialID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
provider	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	<a href="#">bucketParameters</a>	True	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket differ per provider.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "Test Bucket",
  "credentialID": "d5b3854c-38de-42c6-9269-b5c052aba76f",
  "provider": "gcp",
  "bucketParameters": {
    "gcp": {
      "bucketName": "bucketName"
    }
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created bucket resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
provider	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	<a href="#">bucketParameters</a>	True	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket differ per provider.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "9b296ce0-c545-5022-acfa-1980c5aeea97",
  "name": "Test Bucket",
  "credentialID": "8f039324-7795-40bf-a5ca-4442580f7ab0",
  "state": "available",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "provider": "gcp",
  "bucketParameters": {
    "gcp": {
      "bucketName": "bucketName"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```



## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

Name	Type	Required	Description
serverURL	string	True	JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageAccount	string	True	JSON string containing the Azure storage account name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket differ per provider.

Name	Type	Required	Description
s3	s3	False	JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).
gcp	gcp	False	JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.
azure	azure	False	JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all buckets

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">bucket_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-buckets",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "4c753e39-25e9-4b36-a8de-69f168aa59cd",
      "Test Bucket",
      "gcp"
    ],
    [
      "d8fd585d-6429-4c08-a308-af193a88eac7",
      "Local",
      "ontap-s3"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

Name	Type	Required	Description
serverURL	string	True	JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

### gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

### azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageAccount	string	True	JSON string containing the Azure storage account name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket differ per provider.

Name	Type	Required	Description
s3	s3	False	JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).
gcp	gcp	False	JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.
azure	azure	False	JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

bucket\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	True	JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
provider	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	bucketParameters	True	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket differ per provider.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a bucket

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets/{bucket\_id}

Returns the stored Bucket API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
bucket_id	string	path	True	ID of the bucket collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Bucket API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
provider	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	bucketParameters	True	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket differ per provider.</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "9b296ce0-c545-5022-acfa-1980c5aeea97",
  "name": "Test Bucket",
  "credentialID": "8f039324-7795-40bf-a5ca-4442580f7ab0",
  "state": "available",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "provider": "gcp",
  "bucketParameters": {
    "gcp": {
      "bucketName": "bucketName"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

Name	Type	Required	Description
serverURL	string	True	JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

### gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

### azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageAccount	string	True	JSON string containing the Azure storage account name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

#### bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket differ per provider.

Name	Type	Required	Description
s3	s3	False	JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).
gcp	gcp	False	JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.
azure	azure	False	JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update



Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema
  - If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.
  - If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a bucket

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets/{bucket\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
bucket_id	string	path	True	ID of the bucket collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 256</li></ul>
credentialID	string	False	JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
provider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketParameters	<a href="#">bucketParameters</a>	False	JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket differ per provider.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "New Bucket Name"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the bucket resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

Name	Type	Required	Description
serverURL	string	False	JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
bucketName	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

### gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketName	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

### azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageAccount	string	False	JSON string containing the Azure storage account name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
bucketName	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

#### bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket differ per provider.

Name	Type	Required	Description
s3	s3	False	JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).
gcp	gcp	False	JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.
azure	azure	False	JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a bucket

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets/{bucket\_id}

Removes the specified Bucket API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
bucket_id	string	path	True	ID of the bucket collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the bucket resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Certificate

## Certificate overview

The Certificate App API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to certificate resources in order to represent admin-trusted certificates that are used for establishing outgoing connections.

## Create a new certificate

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates

Indicates the desired values for the Certificate API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Certificate API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-certificate"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
certUse	string	False	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	True	JSON string containing a Base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
isSelfSigned	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted.</p> <p>If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.0",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert":
  "LS0tLS1CRUdJTiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUZyVENDQTVXZ0F3MVJHbnFGbUJSSW
  RyV1kwPQotLS0tLUVORCBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0t"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created certificate resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
certUse	string	True	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>"intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	True	JSON string containing a Base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
cn	string	True	JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
expiryTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
isSelfSigned	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>
trustStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransitions</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "eb12225e-aded-584e-9da1-03881ce4cf7a",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert":
  "LS0tLS1CRUdJTtIBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUZyVENDQTVXZ0F3MVJHbnFGbUJSSW
  RyV1kwPQotLS0tLUVORCBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0t",
  "cn": "vcenter.example.com",
  "isSelfSigned": "false",
  "expiryTimestamp": "2022-03-23T16:48:38.5233461Z",
  "trustState": "trusted",
  "trustStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "untrusted",
      "to": [
        "trusted"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "trusted",
      "to": [
        "untrusted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "trustStateDesired": "trusted",
  "trustStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all certificates

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from. <p>URL examples:  "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: certUse%20eq%20'rootCA'</li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: id,cn,isSelfSigned</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"
orderBy	string	query	False	Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.  URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"  OpenAPI examples: "name desc"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">certificate_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificates",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "f97f3441-075e-4f9b-9d1e-47f9f62a3fc4",
      "prod.region-1.example.com",
      "true"
    ],
    [
      "5e365b4d-034f-4f13-95ef-d3a7fbc0df3d",
      "prod.region-2.example.com",
      "false"
    ],
    [
      "11ceb350-1999-4b79-80a6-46a980a27856",
      "prod.example.com",
      "false"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### certificate\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
certUse	string	True	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>"intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	True	JSON string containing a Base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cn	string	True	JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 511</li></ul>
expiryTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isSelfSigned	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li><li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li><li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li></ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li><li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>
trustStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a certificate

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates/{certificate\_id}

Returns the stored Certificate API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
certificate_id	string	path	True	ID of the certificate collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Certificate API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
certUse	string	True	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	True	JSON string containing a Base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
cn	string	True	JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
expiryTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
isSelfSigned	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>
trustStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "eb12225e-aded-584e-9da1-03881ce4cf7a",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert":
  "LS0tLS1CRUdJTtiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUZyVENDQTVXZ0F3MVJHbnFGbUJSSW
  RyV1kwPQotLS0tLUVORCBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0t",
  "cn": "vcenter.example.com",
  "expiryTimestamp": "2022-03-23T16:48:38.5233461Z",
  "isSelfSigned": "true",
  "trustState": "untrusted",
  "trustStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "untrusted",
      "to": [
        "trusted"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "trusted",
      "to": [
        "untrusted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "trustStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a certificate

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates/{certificate\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body.

### Side Effects

- An updated CA certificate will be updated in the trust store.
- If an existing trusted CA certificate becomes untrusted, it will be removed from the trust store.
- If a certificate body is updated ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator must be included to indicate the state of the new certificate. If the "isSelfSigned" indicator is not included in this case, the value will be set to "false".
- If an update does not modify the certificate body ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator is optional and the existing value will be retained if not provided.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
certificate_id	string	path	True	ID of the certificate collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body.

### Side Effects

- An updated CA certificate will be updated in the trust store.
- If an existing trusted CA certificate becomes untrusted, it will be removed from the trust store.
- If a certificate body is updated ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator must be included to indicate the state of the new certificate. If the "isSelfSigned" indicator is not included in this case, the value will be set to "false".
- If an update does not modify the certificate body ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator is optional and the existing value will be retained if not provided.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
certUse	string	False	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>"intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	False	JSON string containing a Base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cn	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
expiryTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
isSelfSigned	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>
trustStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransitions</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.0",
  "trustStateDesired": "trusted"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the certificate resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a certificate

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates/{certificate\_id}

Removes the specified Certificate API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
certificate_id	string	path	True	ID of the certificate collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the certificate resource was deleted.

### Error

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Cloud

### Cloud overview

The Cloud API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to cloud resources to allow clients to connect to specific clouds to manage clusters and applications.

### Create a new cloud

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds

Indicates the desired values for the Cloud API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

#### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Cloud API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-cloud"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
cloudType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "GKE",
  "cloudType": "gcp",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created cloud resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
cloudType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "1c9512c3-ec62-5ed8-8013-02fc090b9d03",
  "name": "GKE",
  "state": "discovering",
  "stateUnready": [
    "Cloud discovery in progress"
  ],
  "cloudType": "gcp",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## List all clouds

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name,State</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: cloud_1.1_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clouds",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "2f9e63fa-8ba8-414a-a57c-0f3042b80682",
      "gcp",
      "discovering"
    ],
    [
      "f723febe-b167-44dd-b07d-c075a8bbe4f3",
      "aws",
      "failed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### cloud\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cloud

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}

Returns the stored Cloud API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the cloud collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cloud API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
cloudType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "1c9512c3-ec62-5ed8-8013-02fc090b9d03",
  "name": "GKE",
  "state": "discovering",
  "stateUnready": [
    "Cloud discovery in progress"
  ],
  "cloudType": "gcp",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a cloud

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- An update will trigger a rediscovery of SAs and clusters.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the cloud collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- An update will trigger a rediscovery of SAs and clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
cloudType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cloud resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a cloud

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}

Deletes the requested cloud instance and any non-managed clusters and volumes associated with that specific cloud.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the cloud collection to list

### Response

```
Status: 204, Indicates if the cloud resource was deleted.
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/141",
  "title": "Action blocked: Delete cloud instance",
  "detail": "The cloud instance wasn't deleted because there are managed clusters associated with this cloud instance.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

# Cluster

## Cluster overview

The Cluster API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to cluster resources in order to represent unmanaged Kubernetes clusters.

## Create a new cluster for a cloud

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters

Indicates the desired values for the Cluster API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource



## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Cluster API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 63</li><li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li></ul>
accHost	string	False	JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
credentialID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created cluster resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storageClass ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "01eaddc3-75b9-5606-97ae-0aa468b59492",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "21.07.2",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "31c95aba-99d9-4987-b1bb-000dfce5952c",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/64",
  "title": "Storage classes not found",
  "detail": "Storage classes from Trident weren't found.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the clusters for a cloud

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: <code>{{.Account}}</code>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: id,name,managedState

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">cluster_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusters",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
      "GKE-21",
      "managed"
    ],
    [
      "04dc80fa-d1d8-4850-a49f-3b70d0ec1369",
      "GKE-22",
      "unmanaged"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### cluster\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storageClass ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster for a cloud

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storageClass ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "01eaddc3-75b9-5606-97ae-0aa468b59492",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "21.07.2",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "31c95aba-99d9-4987-b1bb-000dfce5952c",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation
on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a cluster for a cloud

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.            For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storageClass ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.3"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation
on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a cluster for a cloud

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Removes the specified Cluster API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List all clusters

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name,managedState</li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">cluster_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusters",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
      "GKE-21",
      "managed"
    ],
    [
      "04dc80fa-d1d8-4850-a49f-3b70d0ec1369",
      "GKE-22",
      "unmanaged"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### cluster\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storageClass ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-cluster"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storageClass ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "01eaddc3-75b9-5606-97ae-0aa468b59492",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "21.07.2",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "31c95aba-99d9-4987-b1bb-000dfce5952c",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation
on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a cluster

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.            For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storageClass ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.3"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation
on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a cluster

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Removes the specified Cluster API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Cluster node

## Cluster node overview

The Cluster Node API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to clusterNode resources in order to provide access to the nodes associated with a cluster.

## List the cluster nodes for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: name,instanceType</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">clusterNode_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNodes",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "test-0",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-1",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-2",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-3",
      "e2-micro"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

See Definitions

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_--]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	



## clusterNode\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-clusterNode"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
region	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
osImage	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster node for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes/{clusterNode\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
clusterNode_id	string	path	True	ID of the clusterNode collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-clusterNode"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalIP	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
region	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
osImage	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNode",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "5df0e09f-2c30-5b8a-b6b6-4fb4063525e4",
  "name": "test-0",
  "role": "node-role.kubernetes.io/worker",
  "labels": [],
  "creationTime": "2020-09-06T04:35:23.593845Z",
  "externalIP": "192.168.12.44",
  "internalIP": "10.0.1.1",
  "zone": "us-west1-c",
  "region": "us-east1",
  "instanceType": "e2-medium",
  "kernelVersion": "4.18.0-147.0.3.el8_1.x86_64",
  "osImage": "Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS 42.81.20191203.0",
  "numCpus": "2",
  "memory": "67108864Ki",
  "state": "running",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[\\S.]{1,253}V?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the cluster nodes for a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>name,instanceType</code></li></ul>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">clusterNode_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNodes",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "test-0",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-1",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-2",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-3",
      "e2-micro"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## clusterNode\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-clusterNode"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
region	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
osImage	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster node for a cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes/{clusterNode\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
clusterNode_id	string	path	True	ID of the clusterNode collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-clusterNode"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
region	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
osImage	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNode",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "5df0e09f-2c30-5b8a-b6b6-4fb4063525e4",
  "name": "test-0",
  "role": "node-role.kubernetes.io/worker",
  "labels": [],
  "creationTime": "2020-09-06T04:35:23.593845Z",
  "externalIP": "192.168.12.44",
  "internalIP": "10.0.1.1",
  "zone": "us-west1-c",
  "region": "us-east1",
  "instanceType": "e2-medium",
  "kernelVersion": "4.18.0-147.0.3.el8_1.x86_64",
  "osImage": "Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS 42.81.20191203.0",
  "numCpus": "2",
  "memory": "67108864Ki",
  "state": "running",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "^[\\S.]{1,253}V?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the cluster nodes for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/clusterNodes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>name,instanceType</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">clusterNode_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNodes",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "test-0",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-1",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-2",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-3",
      "e2-micro"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[\\S.]{1,253}V?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## clusterNode\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-clusterNode"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
region	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
osImage	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster node for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/clusterNodes/{clusterNode\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
clusterNode_id	string	path	True	ID of the clusterNode collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-clusterNode"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
region	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
osImage	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNode",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "5df0e09f-2c30-5b8a-b6b6-4fb4063525e4",
  "name": "test-0",
  "role": "node-role.kubernetes.io/worker",
  "labels": [],
  "creationTime": "2020-09-06T04:35:23.593845Z",
  "externalIP": "192.168.12.44",
  "internalIP": "10.0.1.1",
  "zone": "us-west1-c",
  "region": "us-east1",
  "instanceType": "e2-medium",
  "kernelVersion": "4.18.0-147.0.3.el8_1.x86_64",
  "osImage": "Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS 42.81.20191203.0",
  "numCpus": "2",
  "memory": "67108864Ki",
  "state": "running",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Credential

## Credential overview

The Credential API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to credential resources to securely persist objects containing sensitive information.

## Create a new credential

POST `/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credentials`

Indicates the desired values for the Credential API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Credential API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-credential"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyStore	keyStore	True	<p>JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.</li> </ul>
valid	string	False	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

- stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by011 the name does not

Name	Type	Required	Description
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

- "certificate" - The credential is a PEM-

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "myCert",
  "keyStore": {
    "privKey": "SGkh",
    "pubKey": "VGhpcyBpcyBhbiBleGFtcGxlLg=="
  }
}

```

- Extended validation is performed as follows:
- A "privkey" string must exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private



## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created credential resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-credential"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 127</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
valid	string	True	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>"false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

password.

- The password cleartext must conform to the account's password policy.
- The password is stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by `by015` the name does not

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "58e26f6a-a631-5122-8e0e-7afe306675c0",
  "name": "myCert",
  "valid": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Service (S3) access.

### Example response

- Extended validation is

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### keyStore

JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema  
No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.

Hash mapping strings to string

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all credentials

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from. <p>URL examples:</p> <pre>"continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</pre> <p>OpenAPI examples:</p> <pre>"&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</pre>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: id,name</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"
orderBy	string	query	False	Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.  URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"  OpenAPI examples: "name desc"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">credential_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credentials",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "f97f3441-075e-4f9b-9d1e-47f9f62a3fc4",
      "myCert"
    ],
    [
      "5e365b4d-034f-4f13-95ef-d3a7fbc0df3d",
      "kubeconfig"
    ],
    [
      "11ceb350-1999-4b79-80a6-46a980a27856",
      "password"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### credential\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-credential"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 127</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore. Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <p>"generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
valid	string	True	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded cleartext password:

- The password cleartext must conform to the account's password policy.
- The password is stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

is performed as follows:

- A "certificate" string must exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded

## Retrieve a credential

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials/{credential\_id}

Returns the stored Credential API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
credential_id	string	path	True	ID of the credential collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Credential API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-credential"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

value containing a base64-encoded PEM private key.

- "s3" - Indicates the credentials are for Simple Storage Service (S3) access.
- Extended validation is performed as follows:
  - An "accessKey" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access key.
  - An "accessSecret" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access secret.

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
valid	string	True	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

password.

- The password cleartext must conform to the account's password policy.
- The password is stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by `by035` the name does not

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "58e26f6a-a631-5122-8e0e-7afe306675c0",
  "name": "myCert",
  "valid": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM

encoded private key

exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Service (S3) access.

### Example response

- Extended validation is

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a credential

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials/{credential\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
credential_id	string	path	True	ID of the credential collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-credential"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyStore	keyStore	False	<p>JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.</li> </ul>
valid	string	False	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

- stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by043 the name does not

Name	Type	Required	Description
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

- "certificate" - The credential is a PEM-

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "oldCert",
  "keyStore": {
    "privKey": "SGkh",
    "pubKey": "VGhpcyBpcyBhbiBleGFtcGxlLg=="
  }
}
```

- Extended validation is performed as follows:
- A "privkey" string must exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private



## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the credential resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

string must exist

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### keyStore

JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema  
No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.

Hash mapping strings to string

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a credential

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials/{credential\_id}

Removes the specified Credential API resource.

### Side Effects

- If the credential being deleted is relied on by another resource or API, the deletion might cause unintended side effects within other APIs or the system as a whole.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
credential_id	string	path	True	ID of the credential collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the credential resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Entitlement

## Entitlement overview

The Entitlement API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to entitlement resources to represent which features or capacities are enabled by the licenses and subscriptions active for an account.

## List all entitlements

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/entitlements

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: product,entitlementType,entitlementValue,allocation</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">entitlement_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-entitlements",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "Astra SDS",
      "capacity",
      "2",
      null
    ],
    [
      "Astra Enterprise",
      "clusters",
      "100",
      "5e9fe8f7-4c54-441c-ac94-fd8451f9ca38"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### entitlement\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-entitlement"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

<b>Name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Required</b>	<b>Description</b>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of the object that the entitlement is allocated to. Only present when the entitlement is allocated. String contents not validated by the schema.
product	string	False	JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
productVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementType	string	True	JSON string containing the type of the entitlement. This is extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementValue	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity associated with the entitlement. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementConsumption	string	False	JSON string containing the amount of the capacity associated with the entitlement that is currently in use. String contents not validated by the schema.

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceLicense	string	False	JSON string containing the license object ID that the entitlement is sourced from. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceSubscription	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of the subscription object that the entitlement is sourced from. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an entitlement

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/entitlements/{entitlement\_id}

Returns the stored Entitlement API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
entitlement_id	string	path	True	ID of the entitlement collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Entitlement API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-entitlement"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of the object that the entitlement is allocated to. Only present when the entitlement is allocated. String contents not validated by the schema.
product	string	False	JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
productVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementType	string	True	JSON string containing the type of the entitlement. This is extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.

Name	Type	Required	Description
entitlementValue	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity associated with the entitlement. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementConsumption	string	False	JSON string containing the amount of the capacity associated with the entitlement that is currently in use. String contents not validated by the schema.
sourceLicense	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the license object ID that the entitlement is sourced from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceSubscription	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the subscription object that the entitlement is sourced from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement becomes valid.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-entitlement",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "8bdafc19-bde6-5f45-9808-4893c845c9f5",
  "product": "Astra SDS",
  "productVersion": "1.0",
  "entitlementType": "capacity",
  "entitlementValue": "2",
  "entitlementConsumption": "1",
  "sourceLicense": "c8aa757a-5318-489f-8134-a2a1a6956a3e",
  "validFromTimestamp": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "validUntilTimestamp": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Event

### Event overview

The Event API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to event resources to provide access to events occurring in the system.

### List all events

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/events

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,summary</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">event_1.4_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-events",
  "version": "1.4",
  "items": [
    [
      "4f8273ee-883d-47f0-a512-9e27b6285f20",
      "Discovering Applications in Cluster"
    ],
    [
      "1cdd26dc-5eb0-4cf4-a0c1-39a9b83720e1",
      "Application Discovered"
    ],
    [
      "2064d1c1-4bc6-466e-9c30-b941a11be16a",
      "Application Discovery Failed"
    ],
    [
      "4325f971-ca9c-4a52-bc9a-da6ec62e6bfe",
      "Application Discovered"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

Name	Type	Required	Description
ttl	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained. This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed. The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted.
isAcknowledgeable	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

event\_1.4\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-event"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li><li>• "1.4"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	<p>JSON number containing a sequence count.</p> <p>The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.</p>
summary	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>
eventTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z]*\$"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
additionalResourceIDs	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. While the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-([a-zA-Z])+"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
class	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul>
description	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
descriptionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correctiveAction	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action must be taken in response to the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
correctiveActionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
visibility	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinations	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These strings allow a service to provide hints about where an event should be routed in addition to the activity log. Optional. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul>
resourceURI	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURL	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceMethod	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul>
resourceMethodResult	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	False	JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
data	<a href="#">data</a>	False	JSON object containing additional event-specific information.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an event

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/events/{event\_id}

Returns the stored Event API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
event_id	string	path	True	ID of the event collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Event API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-event"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> <li>"1.4"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$</code>"</li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count. The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.
summary	string	True	JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>
eventTime	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z-]*\$"</code></li> </ul>
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
additionalResourceIDs	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. While the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-([a-zA-Z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
correlationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
class	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul>
description	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
descriptionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
correctiveAction	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action must be taken in response to the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correctiveActionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
visibility	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
destinations	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These strings allow a service to provide hints about where an event should be routed in addition to the activity log. Optional.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceURI	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURL	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
resourceMethod	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceMethodResult	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
data	<a href="#">data</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing additional event-specific information.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-event",
  "version": "1.4",
  "id": "c32df10b-8cfb-5a1e-9510-2a262b476009",
  "name": "astra.app.discovery.failed",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "summary": "Application Discovery Failed",
  "eventTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:51.846543Z",
  "source": "composite-compute",
  "resourceID": "f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "additionalResourceIDs": [
    "84dfef99-b7b2-46d2-9021-0a1a9a5dfd1d6",
    "abb32003-07b9-49b1-9938-1cf6d2f33566"
  ],
  "resourceType": "application/astra-app",
  "correlationID": "3c603442-cfca-4af9-9f1b-40dde5c7a806",
  "severity": "warning",
  "class": "user",
  "description": "Discovering the application 'mysql' was unsuccessful.
K8s error 442. Application marked in state 'error'.",
  "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/managedClusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "resourceCollectionURL": [
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-
018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-
fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06"
  ],
  "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
  "accountID": "f126d214-bccf-4558-86b4-2137a41e734f",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

Name	Type	Required	Description
ttl	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained. This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed. The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted.
isAcknowledgeable	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Execution Hook

### Execution Hook overview

The Execution Hook API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to executionHook resources in order to allow simple management of execution hooks. Execution hooks contain additional configuration and references to a hook source resource.

### Create a new execution hook

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>
hookType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li><li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook"
}

```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created executionHook resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "946e60cb-980b-5374-9e6e-9fe1f6780352",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [],
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	False	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	False	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

#### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all execution hooks

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">executionHook_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHooks",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4c64792c-806b-4457-938d-8e325a37c593",
      "name": "Payroll",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
          "type": "containerImage",
          "value": "payroll"
        },
        {
          "type": "podName",
          "value": "^payroll-master"
        }
      ],
      "action": "snapshot",
      "stage": "pre",
      "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
      "arguments": [
        "freeze"
      ],
      "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
      "enabled": "true",
      "description": "Payroll production hook",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
      "name": "Order Processing",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
```

```

        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^order-processing$"
    },
    {
        "type": "podLabel",
        "value": "^app=master$|^app=data$"
    }
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "63f4d6fd-b7f0-4eaa-9890-0b11123604b1",
"arguments": [
    "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Order processing hook",
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "NetApp Postgres Hook",
    "hookType": "netapp",
    "matchingCriteria": [
        {
            "type": "podName",
            "value": "^postgres"
        },
        {
            "type": "containerImage",
            "value": "3.8"
        }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
        "freeze"
    ],

```



```

    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "Redis Hook",
    "hookType": "custom",
    "matchingCriteria": [
      {
        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^redis-01$"
      }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
      "freeze"
    ],
    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### executionHook\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</p>
hookType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is "true".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
description	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an execution hook

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema            If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.            If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "946e60cb-980b-5374-9e6e-9fe1f6780352",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [
    {
      "type": "podLabel",
      "value": "^env=production$"
    },
    {
      "type": "containerName",
      "value": "^payroll-master"
    }
  ],
  "matchingImages": [
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8",
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:4.1.2"
  ],
  "matchingContainers": [
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        },
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
          "value": "Helm"
        }
      ],
      "containerName": "payroll-master-0",
      "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
    },
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
      "value": "Helm"
    }
  ],
  "containerName": "payroll-master-1",
  "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
}
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
"arguments": [
  "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Payroll production hook",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an execution hook

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	False	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
action	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.2",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze",
    "10"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	False	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	False	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter



Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an execution hook

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Removes the specified Execution Hook API resource.

### Side Effects

- The deleted execution hook will no longer run as part of future actions.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### Create a new execution hook for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>
hookType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li><li>"custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is "true".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook"
}

```



## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created executionHook resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "946e60cb-980b-5374-9e6e-9fe1f6780352",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [],
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	False	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	False	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

#### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the execution hooks for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">executionHook_1.2_get_r</a> <a href="#">esponse_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHooks",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4c64792c-806b-4457-938d-8e325a37c593",
      "name": "Payroll",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
          "type": "containerImage",
          "value": "payroll"
        },
        {
          "type": "podName",
          "value": "^payroll-master"
        }
      ],
      "action": "snapshot",
      "stage": "pre",
      "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
      "arguments": [
        "freeze"
      ],
      "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
      "enabled": "true",
      "description": "Payroll production hook",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
      "name": "Order Processing",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
```

```

        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^order-processing$"
    },
    {
        "type": "podLabel",
        "value": "^app=master$|^app=data$"
    }
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "63f4d6fd-b7f0-4eaa-9890-0b11123604b1",
"arguments": [
    "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Order processing hook",
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "NetApp Postgres Hook",
    "hookType": "netapp",
    "matchingCriteria": [
        {
            "type": "podName",
            "value": "^postgres"
        },
        {
            "type": "containerImage",
            "value": "3.8"
        }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
        "freeze"
    ],

```



```

    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "Redis Hook",
    "hookType": "custom",
    "matchingCriteria": [
      {
        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^redis-01$"
      }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
      "freeze"
    ],
    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### executionHook\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</p>
hookType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is "true".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
description	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an execution hook for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "946e60cb-980b-5374-9e6e-9fe1f6780352",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [
    {
      "type": "podLabel",
      "value": "^env=production$"
    },
    {
      "type": "containerName",
      "value": "^payroll-master"
    }
  ],
  "matchingImages": [
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8",
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:4.1.2"
  ],
  "matchingContainers": [
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        },
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
          "value": "Helm"
        }
      ],
      "containerName": "payroll-master-0",
      "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
    },
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
      "value": "Helm"
    }
  ],
  "containerName": "payroll-master-1",
  "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
}
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
"arguments": [
  "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Payroll production hook",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an execution hook for an app

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	False	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
action	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.2",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze",
    "10"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	False	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	False	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter



Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an execution hook for an app

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Removes the specified Execution Hook API resource.

### Side Effects

- The deleted execution hook will no longer run as part of future actions.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Execution Hook Override

### Execution Hook Override overview

The Execution Hook Override API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to allow the disabling of preloaded "netapp" execution hooks for a specific application.

### Create a new execution hook override resource for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook Override API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook Override API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
executionHookID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>"false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
  "enabled": "false"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created executionHookOverride resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
executionHookID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c11af802-5e53-5897-8cd9-2de730494be3",
  "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
  "enabled": "false",
  "appID": "4b43c2f7-bffa-4f60-b595-d98a05b64bc9",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the execution hook override resources for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">executionHookOverride_1</a> , <a href="#">.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverrides",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "36d06222-bd0c-4897-89c2-c16dd9265e12",
      "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
      "enabled": "false",
      "appID": "4b43c2f7-bffa-4f60-b595-d98a05b64bc9",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "863feb92-8619-4298-b222-c48a886024f8"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "f8d1ce66-6c0e-4d3a-96c5-a5e76669442d",
      "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
      "enabled": "false",
      "appID": "36b076ae-b7c4-4e96-a323-ed167ede74ba",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "863feb92-8619-4298-b222-c48a886024f8"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### executionHookOverride\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
executionHookID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an execution hook override resource

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides/{executionHookOverride\_id}

Returns the stored Execution Hook Override API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHookOverride_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHookOverride collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Execution Hook Override API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
executionHookID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c11af802-5e53-5897-8cd9-2de730494be3",
  "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
  "enabled": "false",
  "appID": "4b43c2f7-bffa-4f60-b595-d98a05b64bc9",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an execution hook override resource

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides/{executionHookOverride\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be disabled if the value of enabled is changed from "true" to "false" during the replace operation.
- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be enabled if the value of enabled is changed from "false" to "true" during the replace operation.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHookOverride_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHookOverride collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be disabled if the value of enabled is changed from "true" to "false" during the replace operation.
- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be enabled if the value of enabled is changed from "false" to "true" during the replace operation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-executionHookOverride"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
executionHookID	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
appID	string	False	JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "enabled": "false"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHookOverride resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an execution hook override resource

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides/{executionHookOverride\_id}

Removes the specified Execution Hook Override API resource.

### Side Effects

- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be enabled when a new execution hook override is deleted if it had an enabled value of "false".

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHookOverride_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHookOverride collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHookOverride resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Feature

## Feature overview

The Feature API provides read-only access to feature flag resources in order to determine which features are enabled or disabled in the system.

## List all features

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/features

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples: "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "true"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
orderBy	string	query	False	Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.  URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"  OpenAPI examples: "name desc"
skip	string	query	False	Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.  URL examples: "skip=1"  OpenAPI examples: "1"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">feature_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-features",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-feature",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "c1d4d2f7-9b30-45a2-9657-8b24f17a4fd1",
      "name": "astra.account.rbac",
      "isEnabled": "true",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "createdBy": "c9550bbb-e70b-4578-8504-07397f875bcb"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-feature",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "85c693cd-2f89-4944-982a-e885301162bd",
      "name": "astra.account.smtp",
      "isEnabled": "false",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "createdBy": "c9550bbb-e70b-4578-8504-07397f875bcb"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### feature\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-feature"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the feature, in hierarchal dot notation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating whether the feature flag is turned on or off. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The feature flag is enabled.</li> <li>• "false" - The feature flag is disabled.</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	



## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a feature

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/features/{feature\_id}

Returns the stored Feature API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
feature_id	string	path	True	ID of the feature collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Feature API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-feature"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the feature, in hierarchal dot notation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating whether the feature flag is turned on or off. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The feature flag is enabled.</li> <li>• "false" - The feature flag is disabled.</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-feature",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c4fdb3b8-9ca8-523d-b9d9-f7727b753612",
  "name": "astra.account.rbac",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Group

## Group overview

The Group API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to Astra group resources.

## Create a new group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
name	string	False	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li><li>authID, otherwise. if not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 256</li></ul></li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	True	The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```



## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created group resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li><li>• authID, otherwise. if not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.</li></ul> Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 256</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	True	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "d8560bb2-7c87-5331-a78d-4e870b22e9a9",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all groups

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,authProvider, authID</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">group_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-groups",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Testers,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Admins,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "ldap",
      "CN=SREs,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### group\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. if not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Idap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid



## Retrieve a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}

Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. if not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "d8560bb2-7c87-5331-a78d-4e870b22e9a9",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a group

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-group"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. if not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
authProvider	string	False	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "my-qa-group",
  "authID": "CN=QA,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a group

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}

Removes the specified Group API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the group are deleted:

- Role bindings referring to the group

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Hook source

### Hook source overview

The Hook Source API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to hookSource resources in order to allow simple management of hook sources separate from the management of execution hook resources. For example, a single hook source can be referenced by multiple execution hooks which avoid duplicate hook sources and make it a single API call to update one hook source, even if it is used by multiple execution hook resources.

### Create a new hook source

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources

Indicates the desired values for the Hook Source API resource to be created.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Hook Source API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-hookSource"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63 The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</li> </ul>
sourceType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Payroll script",
  "sourceType": "script",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created hookSource resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-hookSource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</p>
private	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul>
preloaded	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
sourceMD5Checksum	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "fae6dfbb-ecb8-58ff-a116-6357eb7c956a",
  "name": "Payroll script",
  "private": "false",
  "preloaded": "false",
  "sourceType": "script",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "sourceMD5Checksum": "b1a4b8b0144c3f6be553b626130ca145",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all hook sources

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">hookSource_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSources",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "2d6154dd-6863-4a26-8017-6be092b8b0bd",
      "name": "Payroll script",
      "private": "false",
      "preloaded": "false",
      "sourceType": "script",
      "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
      "sourceMD5Checksum": "b1a4b8b0144c3f6be553b626130ca145",
      "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "b71c6793-aa9b-4654-92ef-60663a0aedac",
      "name": "Payroll script",
      "private": "true",
      "preloaded": "false",
      "sourceType": "script",
      "sourceMD5Checksum": "6469094cb279f6d91358bc5062d15baf",
      "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-08T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-08T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "682fe9d2-52d2-4c30-bcec-ecefddde359c",
      "name": "NetApp preloaded ",

```

```

    "private": "true",
    "preloaded": "false",
    "sourceType": "script",
    "sourceMD5Checksum": "7864495443c1087104520a320a2225c9",
    "description": "NetApp Postgres preloaded snapshot pre and post",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-07-12T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-07-12T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "4428cfd4-27fd-4248-9f49-bd3a02043ab8"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### hookSource\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-hookSource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</p>
private	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul>
preloaded	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
sourceMD5Checksum	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a hook source

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources/{hookSource\_id}

Returns the stored Hook Source API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
hookSource_id	string	path	True	ID of the hookSource collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Hook Source API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-hookSource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</p>
private	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul>
preloaded	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
sourceMD5Checksum	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "fae6dfbb-ecb8-58ff-a116-6357eb7c956a",
  "name": "Payroll script",
  "private": "false",
  "preloaded": "false",
  "sourceType": "script",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "sourceMD5Checksum": "b1a4b8b0144c3f6be553b626130ca145",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a hook source

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources/{hookSource\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing source hook will immediately impact any future snapshots of applications that have matching execution hooks that use the updated source hook resource.

- The MD5 checksum is computed on the value of the "source" field and set as the value of the "sourceMD5Checksum" field.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
hookSource_id	string	path	True	ID of the hookSource collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Updating an existing source hook will immediately impact any future snapshots of applications that have matching execution hooks that use the updated source hook resource.
- The MD5 checksum is computed on the value of the "source" field and set as the value of the "sourceMD5Checksum" field.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-hookSource"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</p>
private	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul>
preloaded	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceType	string	False	<p>JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
sourceMD5Checksum	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for order processing v2"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the hookSource resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a hook source

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources/{hookSource\_id}

Removes the specified Hook Source API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
hookSource_id	string	path	True	ID of the hookSource collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the hookSource resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Kubernetes API Resource

## Kubernetes API Resource overview

The API Resource API provides Read ® access to Kubernetes API resources to filter the ones supported by Astra on a given cluster.

## List the K8s API resources for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apiResources

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: id,kind,apiVersion</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: apiResource_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apiResources",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "ClusterRole",
      "rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "ClusterRoleBinding",
      "rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### apiResource\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-apiResource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
apiVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string representing the API version of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes. APIVersion defines the versioned schema for this object representation. Servers should convert recognized schemas to the latest internal value, and may reject unrecognized values. More info: <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources</a></p>
kind	string	True	<p>JSON string representing the kind of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes. The kind field uses camel case and contains a string value representing the REST resource this object represents. Servers might infer this from the endpoint the client submits requests to. It cannot be updated. More info: <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds</a></p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a K8s API resource

GET

```
/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster_id}/apiResources/{apiResource_id}
```

Returns the specific API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
apiResource_id	string	path	True	ID of the apiResource collection to list



## Response

Status: 200, Returns the specific API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-apiResource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
apiVersion	string	True	JSON string representing the API version of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes. APIVersion defines the versioned schema for this object representation. Servers should convert recognized schemas to the latest internal value, and may reject unrecognized values. More info: <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources</a>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kind	string	True	<p>JSON string representing the kind of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes.</p> <p>The kind field uses camel case and contains a string value representing the REST resource this object represents. Servers might infer this from the endpoint the client submits requests to. It cannot be updated.</p> <p>More info:  <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds</a></p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-apiResource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "kind": "ClusterRole",
  "apiVersion": "rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# LDAP Group

## LDAP Group overview

The LDAP Group API provides read-only access to LDAP groups within the configured LDAP server.

## List all LDAP groups

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapGroups

Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,cn,dn</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples: "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.



Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: ldapGroup_1.0_get_response_body, array[]]	True	
metadata	type_astra_metadata_list	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapGroups",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4a461f57-70e6-5732-882e-8d5f684f15a1",
      "boulder_sysadmins",
      "cn=boulder_sysadmins,ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com"
    ],
    [
      "da4bbb6f-8f2c-57eb-a9cf-6eefbf9e35d",
      "rtp_sysadmins",
      "cn=rtp_sysadmins,ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

ldapGroup\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-ldapGroup"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cn	string	False	JSON string representing the LDAP group name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
dn	string	False	JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an LDAP group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapGroups/{ldapGroup\_id}

Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
ldapGroup_id	string	path	True	ID of the ldapGroup collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-ldapGroup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
cn	string	False	JSON string representing the LDAP group name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
dn	string	False	JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapGroup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "cb05a289-a7a1-502c-a2bc-7e75dba8fddc",
  "cn": "boulder_sysadmins",
  "dn": "cn=boulder_sysadmins,ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## LDAP User

### LDAP User overview

The LDAP User API provides read-only access to LDAP users within the configured LDAP server.

### List all LDAP users

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapUsers

Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,cn,dn</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples: "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: ldapUser_1.0_get_response_body, array[]]	True	
metadata	type_astra_metadata_list	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapUsers",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "b4bcef18-14ad-5bc1-91ce-3cce15aa8791",
      "John Doe",
      "cn=John Doe,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com"
    ],
    [
      "98b10d6f-8693-555f-b258-70de4cc7301f",
      "Jane Doe",
      "cn=Jane Doe,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### ldapUser\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-ldapUser"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	False	JSON string representing the email of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	JSON string representing the first name of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
lastName	string	False	JSON string representing the last name of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
cn	string	False	JSON string representing the LDAP group name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
dn	string	False	JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an LDAP user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapUsers/{ldapUser\_id}

Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
ldapUser_id	string	path	True	ID of the ldapUser collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-ldapUser"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema
email	string	False	JSON string representing the email of the LDAP user. Defined values are:  • Minimum length: 3 • Maximum length: 63

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	False	JSON string representing the first name of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
lastName	string	False	JSON string representing the last name of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
cn	string	False	JSON string representing the LDAP group name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
dn	string	False	JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapUser",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "2add73ff-89dc-5ff1-be85-39d97549556d",
  "email": "<a href="
mailto:johndoe@example.com">johndoe@example.com</a>",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "cn": "John Doe",
  "dn": "cn=John Doe,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## License

### License overview

The License API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to license resources in order to represent licenses loaded into the account.

### Create a new license

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses

Indicates the desired values for the License API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the License API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-license"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated from the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created license resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-license"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
allocation	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
hostID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated from the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
isEvaluation	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
licenseProtocol	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
product	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productSN	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
features	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
capacity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.</p>
capacity2	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
addons	array[ <a href="#">addons</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license.</p> <p>An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "6db53b32-8417-5d3c-8ef0-552fc602c78f",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "hostID": "99132549-e0c2-4203-9d1e-598628b4ff9b",
  "isEvaluation": "false",
  "licenseProtocol": "ASTRASDS-ENT-SUBS",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9",
  "validFromTimestamp": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "validUntilTimestamp": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "product": "Astra Control Center",
  "productVersion": "1.0",
  "productSN": "320000046",
  "features": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
  "capacity": "4000",
  "capacity2": "0",
  "addons": [
    {
      "startDate": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "endDate": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "capacity": "4000",
      "licenseProtocol": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
      "features": "p-nfs,dm-storage-policy-based-pvs-for-k8s,dm-spbm-
based-vvols-for-vms,dm-storage-efficiency,dm-data-at-rest-encryption"
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### addons

Name	Type	Required	Description
startDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
endDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
features	string	False	JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li> </ul>
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseProtocol	string	False	JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## List all licenses

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,product</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: license_1.0_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-licenses",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "c8aa757a-5318-489f-8134-a2a1a6956a3e",
      "Astra SDS"
    ],
    [
      "0f7cc03d-9afc-4192-af7f-b29ab24f8f2a",
      "Astra Enterprise"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

addons

Name	Type	Required	Description
startDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
endDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
features	string	False	JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li></ul>
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
licenseProtocol	string	False	JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### license\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-license"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
hostID	string	False	JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated from the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
isEvaluation	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>
licenseProtocol	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
validFromTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
product	string	True	JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productSN	string	True	JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
features	string	True	JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
capacity	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.
capacity2	string	True	JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.
addons	array[addons]	False	JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license. An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a license

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses/{license\_id}

Returns the stored License API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
license_id	string	path	True	ID of the license collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored License API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-license"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
hostID	string	False	JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated from the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
isEvaluation	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>
licenseProtocol	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
validFromTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
product	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productSN	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
features	string	True	JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
capacity	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.
capacity2	string	True	JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.
addons	array[addons]	False	JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license. An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "6db53b32-8417-5d3c-8ef0-552fc602c78f",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "hostID": "99132549-e0c2-4203-9d1e-598628b4ff9b",
  "isEvaluation": "false",
  "licenseProtocol": "ASTRASDS-ENT-SUBS",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9",
  "validFromTimestamp": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "validUntilTimestamp": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "product": "Astra Control Center",
  "productVersion": "1.0",
  "productSN": "320000046",
  "features": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
  "capacity": "4000",
  "capacity2": "0",
  "addons": [
    {
      "startDate": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "endDate": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "capacity": "4000",
      "licenseProtocol": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
      "features": "p-nfs, dm-storage-policy-based-pvs-for-k8s, dm-spbm-
based-vvols-for-vms, dm-storage-efficiency, dm-data-at-rest-encryption"
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

addons

Name	Type	Required	Description
startDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
endDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
features	string	False	JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li></ul>
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
licenseProtocol	string	False	JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a license

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses/{license\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Entitlements are recalculated to add or merge the license entitlements visible through the Entitlement API.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
license_id	string	path	True	ID of the license collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Entitlements are recalculated to add or merge the license entitlements visible through the Entitlement API.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-license"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"



Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
allocation	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
hostID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated from the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEvaluation	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>
licenseProtocol	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
product	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productSN	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
features	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.
capacity2	string	False	JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.
addons	array[addons]	False	JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license. An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9"
}
```

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the license resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



See Definitions

addons

Name	Type	Required	Description
startDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
endDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
features	string	False	JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li></ul>
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
licenseProtocol	string	False	JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a license

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses/{license\_id}

Removes the specified License API resource.

### Side Effects

- Entitlements are recalculated to remove the license entitlements visible through the Entitlement API.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
license_id	string	path	True	ID of the license collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the license resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Managed cluster

### Managed cluster overview

The Managed Cluster API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to managed cluster resources in order to represent managed Kubernetes clusters.

### Create a new managed cluster

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters

Indicates desired values for the Managed Cluster API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

#### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Managed Cluster API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-managedCluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	JSON string containing a storageClass ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "6f2fa469-cdae-54be-a451-d0e94a47fa62",
  "defaultStorageClass": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "tridentManagedStateDesired": "managed"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created managedCluster resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-managedCluster"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storageClass ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "6f2fa469-cdae-54be-a451-d0e94a47fa62",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "managed",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "managedTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "21.07.2",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDesired": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "055e365a-2215-40de-aecb-a4070a7e6f1e",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all managed clusters

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: id,name,managedState</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">managedCluster_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedClusters",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
      "GKE-21",
      "managed"
    ],
    [
      "04dc80fa-d1d8-4850-a49f-3b70d0ec1369",
      "GKE-22",
      "unmanaged"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### managedCluster\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-managedCluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>"unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"managed": "managed"</li> <li>"unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storageClass ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a managed cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}

Returns the stored Managed Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the managedCluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Managed Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-managedCluster"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storageClass ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "6f2fa469-cdae-54be-a451-d0e94a47fa62",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "managed",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "managedTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "21.07.2",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDesired": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "true",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "055e365a-2215-40de-aecb-a4070a7e6f1e",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a managed cluster

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- When defaultStorageClass is changed, the Kubernetes default storage class will be updated.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the managedCluster collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- When defaultStorageClass is changed, the Kubernetes default storage class will be updated.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-managedCluster"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1" • "1.2"



Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
inUse	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.            For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storageClass ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.2",
  "defaultStorageClass": "0b146cda-7fc1-4f32-804c-8130a38a7e1c"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the managedCluster resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a managed cluster

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}

Removes the specified Managed Cluster API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the managedCluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the managedCluster resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Metrics

### Retrieve all metrics for an account

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/metrics

Returns all metrics for the account

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a OpenMetrics text document containing all metrics for the account.

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

# Namespace

## Namespace overview

The Namespace API provides CRUD (read-only) access to namespace resources in order to describe namespaces associated with a given cluster.

## List the namespaces for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### links

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	JSON string containing the type of relation that the link indicates. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"canonical" - The preferred link for accessing the resource</li><li>"collection" - The collection that the resource belongs to</li></ul>
href	string	True	JSON string containing the link. Defined values are:

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-namespace"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
links	array[ <a href="#">links</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each indicating a link relationship associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 2</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a namespace for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/namesp

aces/{namespace\_id}

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
namespace_id	string	path	True	ID of the namespace collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
links	array[ <a href="#">links</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each indicating a link relationship associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li></ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed
cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "https://www.astra.io/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-
1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-
7e2376047e63"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "https://www.astra.io/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-
1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-
b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### links

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	JSON string containing the type of relation that the link indicates. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"canonical" - The preferred link for accessing the resource</li><li>"collection" - The collection that the resource belongs to</li></ul>
href	string	True	JSON string containing the link. Defined values are:

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the namespaces for a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### links

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	JSON string containing the type of relation that the link indicates. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"canonical" - The preferred link for accessing the resource</li><li>"collection" - The collection that the resource belongs to</li></ul>
href	string	True	JSON string containing the link. Defined values are:

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
links	array[ <a href="#">links</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each indicating a link relationship associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 2</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a namespace for a cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/namespaces/{namespace\_id}



}

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
namespace_id	string	path	True	ID of the namespace collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[type_astra_label]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
links	array[ <a href="#">links</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each indicating a link relationship associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 2</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed
cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "https://www.astra.io/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-
1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-
7e2376047e63"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "https://www.astra.io/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-
1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-
b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### links

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	JSON string containing the type of relation that the link indicates. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"canonical" - The preferred link for accessing the resource</li><li>"collection" - The collection that the resource belongs to</li></ul>
href	string	True	JSON string containing the link. Defined values are:

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List all namespaces

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,kubernetesLabels</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: namespace_1.1_get_response_body, array[]]	True	
metadata	type_astra_metadata_list	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### links

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	JSON string containing the type of relation that the link indicates. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"canonical" - The preferred link for accessing the resource</li><li>"collection" - The collection that the resource belongs to</li></ul>
href	string	True	JSON string containing the link. Defined values are:

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-namespace"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
links	array[ <a href="#">links</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each indicating a link relationship associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 2</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a namespace

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/namespaces/{namespace\_id}

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
namespace_id	string	path	True	ID of the namespace collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[type_astra_label]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
links	array[ <a href="#">links</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each indicating a link relationship associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 2</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed
cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "https://www.astra.io/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-
1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-
7e2376047e63"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "https://www.astra.io/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-
1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-
b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### links

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	JSON string containing the type of relation that the link indicates. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"canonical" - The preferred link for accessing the resource</li><li>"collection" - The collection that the resource belongs to</li></ul>
href	string	True	JSON string containing the link. Defined values are:

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the namespaces for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### links

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	JSON string containing the type of relation that the link indicates. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"canonical" - The preferred link for accessing the resource</li><li>"collection" - The collection that the resource belongs to</li></ul>
href	string	True	JSON string containing the link. Defined values are:

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[type_astra_label]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
links	array[ <a href="#">links</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each indicating a link relationship associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 2</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a namespace for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/namespaces

/{namespace\_id}

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
namespace_id	string	path	True	ID of the namespace collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[type_astra_label]	False	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
links	array[ <a href="#">links</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each indicating a link relationship associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 2</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed
cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "https://www.astra.io/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-
1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-
7e2376047e63"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "https://www.astra.io/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-
1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-
b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### links

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	JSON string containing the type of relation that the link indicates. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"canonical" - The preferred link for accessing the resource</li><li>"collection" - The collection that the resource belongs to</li></ul>
href	string	True	JSON string containing the link. Defined values are:

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Notification

### Notification overview

The Notification API provides per-user CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to events with a notification destination.

### List all notifications

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/notifications

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: id,summary</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: 4</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples: "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "true"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: true</li> </ul>
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples: "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">notification_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-notifications",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "4f8273ee-883d-47f0-a512-9e27b6285f20",
      "Discovering Applications in Cluster"
    ],
    [
      "1cdd26dc-5eb0-4cf4-a0c1-39a9b83720e1",
      "Application Discovered"
    ],
    [
      "275a8c6f-ebf6-4d10-b671-77d1b8c7c0a6",
      "Application Discovery Failed"
    ],
    [
      "4325f971-ca9c-4a52-bc9a-da6ec62e6bfe",
      "Application Discovered"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

Name	Type	Required	Description
ttl	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained. This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed. The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted.
isAcknowledgeable	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

notification\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-notification"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	<p>JSON number containing a sequence count.</p> <p>The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.</p>
summary	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>
eventTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z]*\$"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
additionalResourceIDs	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. While the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-[a-zA-Z]+"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault, before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
class	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul>
description	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
descriptionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correctiveAction	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action should be taken in response to the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
correctiveActionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
visibility	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinations	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These allow a service to provide hints about where an event must be routed in addition to the Activity service's activity log. Optional.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul>
resourceURI	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURL	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceMethod	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Included only for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul>
resourceMethodResult	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	False	JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
data	<a href="#">data</a>	False	JSON object containing additional event-specific information.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a notification

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/notifications/{notification\_id}

Returns the stored Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
notification_id	string	path	True	ID of the notification collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-notification"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$</code>"</li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count. The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.
summary	string	True	JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>
eventTime	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z-]*\$"</code></li> </ul>
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
additionalResourceIDs	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. While the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-([a-zA-Z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
correlationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault, before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
class	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul>
description	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
descriptionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
correctiveAction	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action should be taken in response to the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correctiveActionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
visibility	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
destinations	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These allow a service to provide hints about where an event must be routed in addition to the Activity service's activity log. Optional.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceURI	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURL	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
resourceMethod	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Included only for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceMethodResult	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
data	<a href="#">data</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing additional event-specific information.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-notification",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "03c645d6-75f0-59b0-95f2-862ae344ea27",
  "name": "astra.app.discovery.failed",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "summary": "Application Discovery Failed",
  "eventTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:51.846543Z",
  "source": "composite-compute",
  "resourceID": "f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "additionalResourceIDs": [
    "84dfef99-b7b2-46d2-9021-0a1a9a5df1d6",
    "abb32003-07b9-49b1-9938-1cf6d2f33566"
  ],
  "resourceType": "application/astra-app",
  "correlationID": "3c603442-cfca-4af9-9f1b-40dde5c7a806",
  "severity": "warning",
  "class": "user",
  "description": "Discovering the application 'mysql' was unsuccessful.
K8s error 442. Application marked in state 'error'.",
  "destinations": [
    "notification"
  ],
  "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/managedClusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "resourceCollectionURL": [
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-
018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-
fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06"
  ],
  "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
  "accountID": "f126d214-bccf-4558-86b4-2137a41e734f",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  }
}
```

```
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

Name	Type	Required	Description
ttl	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained. This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed. The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted.
isAcknowledgeable	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Package

### Package overview

The Package API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to package resources in order to represent installable software packages.

### Create a new package

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages

Indicates desired values for the Package API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Package API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-package"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
packageName	string	True	JSON string containing the package name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul> Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "acc"</li><li>• "acs"</li><li>• "trident"</li></ul>
packageVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the SemVer of the package. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li></ul>
packageType	string	True	JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "install"</li><li>• "patch"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bundleName	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.
severityLevel	string	True	JSON string describing the severity level of this patch/installation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>"critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>
images	array[images]	False	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a docker image that is part of the package.
artifacts	array[artifacts]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.
files	array[files]	False	JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.
upgradableVersions	upgradableVersions	False	JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.

Name	Type	Required	Description
dependencies	array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-package",
  "version": "1.0",
  "packageName": "acc",
  "packageVersion": "22.09.1",
  "packageType": "patch",
  "severityLevel": "recommended",
  "images": [
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",
      "imageName": "storage-provider",
      "imageTag": "1.3.116",
      "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e3364456781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
    },
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",
      "imageName": "storage-backend-metrics",
      "imageTag": "1.3.45",
      "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e3364456781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
    },
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",
      "imageName": "credentials",
      "imageTag": "1.3.45",
      "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c322445654e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
    }
  ],
  "files": [
    {
      "fileName": "astra_control_center_min.yaml",
      "fileIdentifier": "astra_min",
      "fileMediaType": "application/x-yaml",
      "fileContents":
"VGhpcyBpcyBzdXBwb3NlZCB0byBiZSBhIGNvbXBvZXRzZWNzZWQgZmlsZSBjb250ZW50"
    }
  ],
  "dependencies": [
    {
```



```

    "componentName": "acc",
    "componentMinVersion": "22.04.29"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "kubernetes",
    "componentMinVersion": "v1.19.7",
    "componentMaxVersion": "v1.22"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "trident",
    "componentMinVersion": "v21.01.1"
  }
]
}

```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created package resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-package"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
packageName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the package name. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31 Example values are:</li> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> </ul>
packageVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the SemVer of the package. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
packageType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "install"</li> <li>• "patch"</li> </ul>
bundleName	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severityLevel	string	True	<p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch/installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>
packageState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the package. After verification of the package and after import, the state will indicate "complete". Otherwise, the state will indicate "incomplete". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "verifying" - The package is in the process of being validated</li> <li>• "corrupt" - The package is corrupt</li> <li>• "incomplete" - The package is missing elements</li> <li>• "available" - All elements associated with the package are available and the package is ready for use</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
packageStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the State Transition Schema</li> </ul>
packageStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
images	array[images]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a docker image that is part of the package.</p>
artifacts	array[artifacts]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.</p>
files	array[files]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upgradableVersions	<a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>	False	JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.
dependencies	array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-package",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "54edc2b3-18c5-5371-904b-ebcd04d88bdc",
  "packageName": "acc",
  "packageVersion": "22.09.1",
  "packageType": "patch",
  "packageState": "available",
  "packageStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "verifying",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "corrupt",
      "to": [
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "incomplete",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "available",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "packageStateDetails": [],
  "severityLevel": "recommended",
  "images": [
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",

```

```

    "imageName": "storage-provider",
    "imageTag": "1.3.116",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "storage-backend-metrics",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "credentials",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  }
],
"files": [
  {
    "fileName": "astra_control_center_min.yaml",
    "fileIdentifier": "astra_min",
    "fileMediaType": "application/x-yaml",
    "fileContents":
"VGhpcyBpcyBzdXBwb3NlZCB0byBiZSBhIGNvbXBvZXRzZXNzZWQgZmlsZSBjb250ZW50"
  }
],
"dependencies": [
  {
    "componentName": "acc",
    "componentMinVersion": "22.04.29"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "kubernetes",
    "componentMinVersion": "v1.19.7",
    "componentMaxVersion": "v1.20"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "trident",
    "componentMinVersion": "v21.01.1"
  }
]

```

```

    ],
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
    }
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### dependsOnImages

Name	Type	Required	Description
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this docker image. It should not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

### images

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this docker image. It should not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
imageDigest	string	True	JSON string representing the digest of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(sha256:)[0-9a-f]{64}\$"</code></li> </ul>
dependsOnImages	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnImages</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the images required to install/upgrade the current image.

dependsOnComponents

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
versions	array[string]	True	JSON array of JSON strings defining the component version required to install the current image.

artifacts

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
artifactIdentifier	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier for this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactPath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this artifact from the root of a known Astra Control Center Data Store/location. Example: /vmware/1.0/ Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
artifactVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version of that artifact, if provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
dependsOnComponents	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnComponents</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the installed components required to install/upgrade the current image.

#### files

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileIdentifier	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an identifier of this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
fileMediaType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the file media-type. Defined values are any media type defined by <a href="#">IANA</a>. In addition, application/x-yaml or application/x-yaml for yaml files is supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 211</li> </ul>
fileContents	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the file content. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Base64 Schema FIXME - How do we specify that this is compressed? What algorithm ,etc?</li> </ul>

#### upgradableVersions

JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.



Name	Type	Required	Description
minVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
maxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

dependencies

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentMinVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentMaxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all packages

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: id,packageName ,packageVersion ,softwareType</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">package_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-packages",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "acc",
      "22.01.0",
      "install"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "acc",
      "22.01.1",
      "patch"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### dependsOnImages

Name	Type	Required	Description
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this docker image. It should not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

## images

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this docker image. It should not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>
imageDigest	string	True	JSON string representing the digest of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(sha256:)[0-9a-f]{64}\$"</code></li></ul>
dependsOnImages	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnImages</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the images required to install/upgrade the current image.

## dependsOnComponents

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
versions	array[string]	True	JSON array of JSON strings defining the component version required to install the current image.

artifacts

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
artifactIdentifier	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier for this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactPath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this artifact from the root of a known Astra Control Center Data Store/location. Example: /vmware/1.0/ Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
artifactVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version of that artifact, if provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
dependsOnComponents	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnComponents</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the installed components required to install/upgrade the current image.

#### files

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileIdentifier	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an identifier of this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
fileMediaType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the file media-type. Defined values are any media type defined by <a href="#">IANA</a>. In addition, application/x-yaml or application/x-yaml for yaml files is supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 211</li> </ul>
fileContents	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the file content. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Base64 Schema FIXME - How do we specify that this is compressed? What algorithm ,etc?</li> </ul>

#### upgradableVersions

JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.

Name	Type	Required	Description
minVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
maxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

dependencies

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentMinVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentMaxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### package\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-package"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
packageName	string	True	JSON string containing the package name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> </ul>
packageVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the SemVer of the package. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
packageType	string	True	JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "install"</li> <li>• "patch"</li> </ul>
bundleName	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severityLevel	string	True	<p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch/installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>
packageState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the package. After verification of the package and after import, the state will indicate "complete". Otherwise, the state will indicate "incomplete". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "verifying" - The package is in the process of being validated</li> <li>• "corrupt" - The package is corrupt</li> <li>• "incomplete" - The package is missing elements</li> <li>• "available" - All elements associated with the package are available and the package is ready for use</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
packageStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the State Transition Schema</li> </ul>
packageStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
images	array[images]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a docker image that is part of the package.</p>
artifacts	array[artifacts]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.</p>
files	array[files]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upgradableVersions	<a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>	False	JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.
dependencies	array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a package

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages/{package\_id}

Returns the stored Package API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
package_id	string	path	True	ID of the package collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Package API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-package"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
packageName	string	True	JSON string containing the package name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> </ul>
packageVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the SemVer of the package. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
packageType	string	True	JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "install"</li> <li>• "patch"</li> </ul>
bundleName	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severityLevel	string	True	<p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch/installation.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>
packageState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the package.            After verification of the package and after import, the state will indicate "complete". Otherwise, the state will indicate "incomplete".            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "verifying" - The package is in the process of being validated</li> <li>• "corrupt" - The package is corrupt</li> <li>• "incomplete" - The package is missing elements</li> <li>• "available" - All elements associated with the package are available and the package is ready for use</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
packageStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the State Transition Schema</li> </ul>
packageStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
images	array[images]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a docker image that is part of the package.</p>
artifacts	array[artifacts]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.</p>
files	array[files]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
upgradableVersions	<a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>	False	JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.
dependencies	array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-package",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "54edc2b3-18c5-5371-904b-ebcd04d88bdc",
  "packageName": "acc",
  "packageVersion": "22.09.1",
  "packageType": "patch",
  "packageState": "available",
  "packageStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "verifying",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "corrupt",
      "to": [
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "incomplete",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "available",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "packageStateDetails": [],
  "severityLevel": "recommended",
  "images": [
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",

```

```

    "imageName": "storage-provider",
    "imageTag": "1.3.116",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "storage-backend-metrics",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "credentials",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  }
],
"files": [
  {
    "fileName": "astra_control_center_min.yaml",
    "fileIdentifier": "astra_min",
    "fileMediaType": "application/x-yaml",
    "fileContents":
"VGhpcyBpcyBzdXBwb3NlZCB0byBiZSBhIGNvbXBvZXRzZXNzZWQgZmlsZSBjb250ZW50"
  }
],
"dependencies": [
  {
    "componentName": "acc",
    "componentMinVersion": "22.04.29"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "kubernetes",
    "componentMinVersion": "v1.19.7",
    "componentMaxVersion": "v1.20"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "trident",
    "componentMinVersion": "v21.01.1"
  }
]

```

```

    ],
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
    }
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### dependsOnImages

Name	Type	Required	Description
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this docker image. It should not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

## images

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this docker image. It should not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
imageDigest	string	True	JSON string representing the digest of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(sha256:)[0-9a-f]{64}\$"</code></li> </ul>
dependsOnImages	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnImages</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the images required to install/upgrade the current image.

## dependsOnComponents



Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
versions	array[string]	True	JSON array of JSON strings defining the component version required to install the current image.

artifacts

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
artifactIdentifier	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier for this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactPath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this artifact from the root of a known Astra Control Center Data Store/location. Example: /vmware/1.0/ Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
artifactVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version of that artifact, if provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
dependsOnComponents	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnComponents</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the installed components required to install/upgrade the current image.

#### files

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileIdentifier	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an identifier of this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
fileMediaType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the file media-type. Defined values are any media type defined by <a href="#">IANA</a>.</p> <p>In addition, application/x-yaml or application/x-yaml for yaml files is supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 211</li> </ul>
fileContents	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the file content.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Base64 Schema <a href="#">FIXME</a> - How do we specify that this is compressed? What algorithm ,etc?</li> </ul>

#### upgradableVersions

JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.

Name	Type	Required	Description
minVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
maxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

dependencies

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentMinVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentMaxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a package

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages/{package\_id}

Removes the specified Package API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
package_id	string	path	True	ID of the package collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the package resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Role binding

### Role binding overview

The Role Binding API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to role binding resources in order to describe the relationships between the user-account pairs, or group-account pairs, along with the sets of permissions they are granted (roles).

### Create a new role binding for a group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource

#### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples:</li> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples:</li> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "group",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the role bindings for a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: accountID,userI D,role</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a role binding for a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema              If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.              Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.            For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding for a group

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-roleBinding"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a role binding for a group

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new role binding

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all role bindings

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: accountID,userI D,role</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.</p> <p>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a role binding

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.</p> <p>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a role binding

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new role binding for a user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the role bindings for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: accountID,userID,role</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a role binding for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding for a user

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-roleBinding"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a role binding for a user

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Schedule

## Schedule overview

The Schedule API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to schedule resources that allow various scheduled data protection operations to be defined.

## Create a new schedule for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules

Indicates desired values for the Schedule API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

## Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Schedule API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".
granularity	string	True	JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
minute	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".            It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</code></li> </ul>
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</code></li> </ul>
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-7]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-9] [1-2][0-9] [3][0-1]\$"</code> This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</li> </ul>
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported.</p> <p>For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported.</p> <p>For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported.</p> <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 [1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule should trigger AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication If not specified, the default value is "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created schedule resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".

Name	Type	Required	Description
granularity	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>
minute	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</li> </ul>
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[0-7]\$" <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</p> </li> </ul>
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[1-9] [1-2][0-9] [3][0-1]\$" <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</p> </li> </ul>
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported. For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported. For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported. This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule should trigger AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "49cbc480-5f7d-51e2-8f30-52b9a83a03b1",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the schedules for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name,granularity</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">schedule_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedules",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "0d6d20d6-8b7c-498a-b57b-5734210c209a",
      "Backup Schedule",
      "monthly"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### schedule\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".
granularity	string	True	JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
minute	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</code></li> </ul>
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</code></li> </ul>
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-7]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-9][1-2][0-9][3][0-1]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</code></li> </ul>
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule.</p> <p>For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported.</p> <p>For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported.</p> <p>For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported.</p> <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul>
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule should trigger AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>"false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication If not specified, the default value is "false".</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a schedule

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules/{schedule\_id}

Returns the stored Schedule API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
schedule_id	string	path	True	ID of the schedule collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Schedule API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".

Name	Type	Required	Description
granularity	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>
minute	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</li> </ul>
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[0-7]\$" <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</p> </li> </ul>
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[1-9] [1-2][0-9] [3][0-1]\$" <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</p> </li> </ul>
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported. For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported. For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported. This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule should trigger AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "49cbc480-5f7d-51e2-8f30-52b9a83a03b1",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a schedule

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules/{schedule\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
schedule_id	string	path	True	ID of the schedule collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-schedule"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "true".</p>
granularity	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>
minute	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</li> </ul>
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-7]\$"</code> This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</li> </ul>
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-9][1-2][0-9][3][0-1]\$"</code> This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported.</p> <p>For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported. For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported.</p> <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: "^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</li> </ul>
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: "^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule should trigger AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "granularity": "daily",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the schedule resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a schedule

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules/{schedule\_id}

Removes the specified Schedule API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
schedule_id	string	path	True	ID of the schedule collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the schedule resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Setting

### Setting overview

An account setting is a collection of key/value pairs that are important for a known feature in an Astra account. The following table provides important information about an account setting.

### List all settings

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/settings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples: "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "true"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
orderBy	string	query	False	Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.  URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"  OpenAPI examples: "name desc"
skip	string	query	False	Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.  URL examples: "skip=1"  OpenAPI examples: "1"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">setting_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-settings",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-setting",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "5da0a2ed-c51d-4d91-8b98-ed3aa8a88cc5",
      "name": "astra.account.smtp",
      "currentConfig": {
        "credential": "",
        "isEnabled": "false",
        "port": 587,
        "relayServer": "smtp.sendgrid.net"
      },
      "configSchema": {
        "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-07/schema#",
        "title": "astra.account.smtp",
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "credential": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "The credential ID for SMTP authentication."
          },
          "isEnabled": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "This property determines if this setting is
enabled or not."
          },
          "port": {
            "type": "integer",
            "description": "The SMTP port. For an unencrypted or a TLS
connection, use port 25, 2525, or 587."
          },
          "relayServer": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "This setting is sometimes referred to as
the external SMTP server or the SMTP relay."
          }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false,
        "required": [
          "relayServer",
          "port",
```

```

        "isEnabled"
      ]
    },
    "state": "valid",
    "stateUnready": [],
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2021-06-04T20:14:52Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2021-06-04T20:14:52Z",
      "createdBy": "c9550bbb-e70b-4578-8504-07397f875bcb",
      "modifiedBy": "65e1571b-1b46-4f05-95b0-7d7f5a93da6a"
    }
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.

### properties

### type\_json\_schema

JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.

If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory. As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").

Name	Type	Required	Description
\$schema	string	True	
type	string	True	
properties	<a href="#">properties</a>	True	
additionalProperties	boolean	True	
required	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

setting\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-setting"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the setting, in hierarchal dot notation (.).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks. This value is specified by the configmap that is loaded at runtime and cannot be updated by the user.</li> </ul>
currentConfig	type_json	True	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
desiredConfig	type_json	False	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field.</p> <p>The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.</p>
configSchema	type_json_schema	True	<p>JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.</p> <p>If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory.</p> <p>As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"valid" - The current configuration matches the desired config.</li> <li>"pending" - The desired configuration is being applied.</li> <li>"error" - The desired configuration cannot be applied.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the setting was not successfully applied.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a setting

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting\_id}

Returns the stored Setting API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
setting_id	string	path	True	ID of the setting collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Setting API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-setting"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the setting, in hierarchal dot notation (.). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> This value is specified by the configmap that is loaded at runtime and cannot be updated by the user.

Name	Type	Required	Description
currentConfig	type_json	True	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.</p>
desiredConfig	type_json	False	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
configSchema	type_json_schema	True	<p>JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7. If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory.</p> <p>As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").</p>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "valid" - The current configuration matches the desired config.</li> <li>• "pending" - The desired configuration is being applied.</li> <li>• "error" - The desired configuration cannot be applied.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the setting was not successfully applied.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "7d490413-446b-5f86-8818-744e1c10a6c6",
  "name": "astra.account.smtp",
  "currentConfig": {
    "credential": "",
    "isEnabled": "false",
    "port": 587,
    "relayServer": "smtp.sendgrid.net"
  },
  "configSchema": {
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-07/schema#",
    "title": "astra.account.smtp",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "credential": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "The credential ID for SMTP authentication."
      },
      "isEnabled": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "This property determines if this setting is
enabled or not."
      },
      "port": {
        "type": "integer",
        "description": "The SMTP port. For an unencrypted or a TLS
connection, use port 25, 2525, or 587."
      },
      "relayServer": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "This setting is sometimes referred to as the
external SMTP server or the SMTP relay."
      }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "required": [
      "relayServer",
      "port",
      "isEnabled"
    ]
  },
  "state": "valid",
}
```

```
"stateUnready": [],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.

### properties

### type\_json\_schema

JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.

If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory. As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").

Name	Type	Required	Description
\$schema	string	True	
type	string	True	
properties	<a href="#">properties</a>	True	
additionalProperties	boolean	True	
required	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a setting

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
setting_id	string	path	True	ID of the setting collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-setting"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the setting, in hierarchal dot notation (.). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> <p>This value is specified by the configmap that is loaded at runtime and cannot be updated by the user.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
currentConfig	type_json	False	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.</p>
desiredConfig	type_json	False	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
configSchema	type_json_schema	False	<p>JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7. If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory.</p> <p>As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").</p>
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "valid" - The current configuration matches the desired config.</li> <li>• "pending" - The desired configuration is being applied.</li> <li>• "error" - The desired configuration cannot be applied.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the setting was not successfully applied.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "credential": "e3d2ea77-398e-49be-85fd-ec66d9426a06",
    "port": 587,
    "relayServer": "<a href="
http://smtp.sendgrid.net>smtp.sendgrid.net</a>",
    "isEnabled": "true"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the setting resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.

### properties

### type\_json\_schema

JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.

If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory. As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").

Name	Type	Required	Description
\$schema	string	True	
type	string	True	
properties	<a href="#">properties</a>	True	
additionalProperties	boolean	True	
required	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.



Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Storage backend

### Storage backend overview

The Storage Backend API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to representations of providers of storage services (storage backends) that can be used by managed clusters and applications.

### Create a new storage backend

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends

Indicates desired values for the Storage Backend API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Storage Backend API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
backendName	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>example: ontap</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendCredentialsName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.2",
  "backendName": "st1-45",
  "backendType": "ontap",
  "backendCredentialsName": "st1-45-cred"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created storageBackend resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-storageBackend"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
backendName	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul>
backendVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendCredentialsName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
configVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.  "unknown" for ONTAP.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul>
protectionStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
ontap	ontap	False	<p>JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ad238443-2bc7-54f5-bd7f-5d1668377cd7",
  "backendName": "st1-45",
  "backendType": "ontap",
  "backendVersion": "9.8",
  "backendCredentialsName": "st1-45-cred",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "managed",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "unknown",
  "protectionStateUnready": [
    "Waiting for storage backend discovery"
  ],
  "ontap": {
    "backendManagementIP": "10.193.179.105",
    "managementIPs": [
      "10.193.188.110",
      "10.193.179.105",
      "10.193.179.106"
    ]
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendManagementIP	string	False	JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
managementIPs	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster. This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• uniqueItems: 1</li> </ul>

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all storage backends

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: storageBackend_1.2_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackends",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "d6ee1e51-d65f-415a-a3d4-6d7fa8b64943",
      "st1-45",
      "running"
    ],
    [
      "a5c508b7-aacd-4d19-9455-53c0d183ab4e",
      "st2-67",
      "discovered"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendManagementIP	string	False	JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.
managementIPs	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster. This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• uniqueItems: 1</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### storageBackend\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
backendName	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>example: ontap</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendCredentialsName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
configVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.  "unknown" for ONTAP.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul>
protectionStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
ontap	<a href="#">ontap</a>	False	JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a storage backend

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Backend API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageBackend collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Backend API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
backendName	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul>
backendVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendCredentialsName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
configVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.</p> <p>"unknown" for ONTAP.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
ontap	ontap	False	<p>JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ad238443-2bc7-54f5-bd7f-5d1668377cd7",
  "backendName": "st1-45",
  "backendType": "ontap",
  "backendVersion": "9.8",
  "backendCredentialsName": "st1-45-cred",
  "state": "discovered",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "unknown",
  "protectionStateUnready": [
    "Waiting for storage backend discovery"
  ],
  "ontap": {
    "backendManagementIP": "10.193.179.105",
    "managementIPs": [
      "10.193.188.110",
      "10.193.179.105",
      "10.193.179.106"
    ]
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendManagementIP	string	False	JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.
managementIPs	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster. This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• uniqueItems: 1</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a storage backend

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Specifying a configuration version results in storage backend type-specific configuration changes being applied, which can include the initial installation of a storage backend.
- Specifying a configuration version might result in storageClass resources being added, modified, or removed.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageBackend collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Specifying a configuration version results in storage backend type-specific configuration changes being

applied, which can include the initial installation of a storage backend.

- Specifying a configuration version might result in storageClass resources being added, modified, or removed.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
backendName	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendCredentialsName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
configVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.  "unknown" for ONTAP.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul>
protectionStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
ontap	ontap	False	JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.2",
  "backendName": "st1-46"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the storageBackend resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendManagementIP	string	False	JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.
managementIPs	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster. This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• uniqueItems: 1</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a storage backend

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}

Removes the specified Storage Backend API resource.

### Side Effects

- All backendConfig resources associated with the storage backend are removed.
- All backendNode resources associated with the storage backend are removed.
- The storage backend might be removed.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageBackend collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the storageBackend resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Storage class

### Storage class overview

The Storage Class API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to storageClass resources in order to describe storage classes known to a given cluster.

## List the storage classes for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">storageClass_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClasses",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "my-storage-class"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "standard"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### storageClass\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
maxBackupCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many backups are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
price	string	False	JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
currency	string	False	JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
performance	number	False	JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
resilience	string	False	JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>"multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a storage class for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses/{storageClass\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
storageClass_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageClass collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>
provisioner	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
maxBackupCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
price	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
currency	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
performance	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
resilience	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>• "multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ad9be22b-53c7-540c-8647-76afe2878952",
  "name": "my-storage-class",
  "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
  "available": "eligible",
  "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
  "reclaimPolicy": "recycle",
  "volumeBindingMode": "immediate",
  "isDefault": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the storage classes for a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: id,name
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">storageClass_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClasses",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "my-storage-class"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "standard"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### storageClass\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
maxBackupCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many backups are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
price	string	False	JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
currency	string	False	JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
performance	number	False	JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
resilience	string	False	JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>"multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a storage class for a cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses/{storageClass\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
storageClass_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageClass collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
maxBackupCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
price	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
currency	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
performance	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
resilience	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>• "multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ad9be22b-53c7-540c-8647-76afe2878952",
  "name": "my-storage-class",
  "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
  "available": "eligible",
  "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
  "reclaimPolicy": "recycle",
  "volumeBindingMode": "immediate",
  "isDefault": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the storage classes for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/storageClasses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.



## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">storageClass_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClasses",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "my-storage-class"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "standard"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### storageClass\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
maxBackupCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many backups are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
price	string	False	JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
currency	string	False	JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
performance	number	False	JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
resilience	string	False	JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>"multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a storage class for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/storageClasses/{storageClass\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
storageClass_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageClass collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
maxBackupCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
price	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
currency	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
performance	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
resilience	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>• "multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ad9be22b-53c7-540c-8647-76afe2878952",
  "name": "my-storage-class",
  "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
  "available": "eligible",
  "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
  "reclaimPolicy": "recycle",
  "volumeBindingMode": "immediate",
  "isDefault": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Subscription

### Subscription overview

The Subscription API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to subscription resources in order to represent active subscriptions.

### Create a new subscription

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions

Indicates desired values for the Subscription API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Subscription API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-subscription"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
customerProfileID	string	False	JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 0</li><li>Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentFirstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form first name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentLastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentAddress	<a href="#">paymentAddress</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
paymentProfileID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term.</p> <p>Returns an empty string during read operation if not set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentExpiry	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from authorize.net(<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p>
marketplace	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
terms	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the current tier of the account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "terms": "trial"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created subscription resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-subscription"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
customerProfileID	string	True	JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentProfileID	string	False	JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentExpiry	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from authorize.net](<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p>
purchaseOrderNumber	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
marketplace	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
licenseSN	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
terms	string	True	JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>
status	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>
appLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
namespaceLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
subscriptionPeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days
gracePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days
reminderBeforePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription we should start notifying the customer. Value of -1 indicates N/A. Unit: days

Name	Type	Required	Description
onboardStatus	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>
costPerAppUnit	number	True	<p>JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value would be 0. Unit: US dollars</p>
costPerNamespaceUnit	number	True	<p>JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value would be 0. Unit: US dollars</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "40b4106f-b743-5d83-95c7-d539b2b45f63",
  "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
  "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
  "paymentExpiry": "2022-02-01T00:00:00Z",
  "purchaseOrderNumber": "72384632",
  "marketplace": "netapp",
  "licenseSN": "278343",
  "terms": "trial",
  "status": "active",
  "appLimit": 0,
  "namespaceLimit": 10,
  "subscriptionPeriod": 90,
  "gracePeriod": 7,
  "reminderBeforePeriod": 30,
  "onboardStatus": "in progress",
  "costPerAppUnit": 0,
  "costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### paymentAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all subscriptions

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples:  "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples:  "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "true"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "orderBy=name",  "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "1"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: subscription_1.2_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscriptions",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-subscription",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "d4c865c9-64a7-4661-ae4a-3307dffcd3da",
      "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
      "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
      "paymentExpiry": "2022-02-01T00:00:00Z",
      "purchaseOrderNumber": "72384632",
      "marketplace": "netapp",
      "licenseSN": "278343",
      "terms": "trial",
      "status": "inactive",
      "appLimit": 0,
      "namespaceLimit": 10,
      "subscriptionPeriod": 90,
      "gracePeriod": 7,
      "reminderBeforePeriod": 30,
      "onboardStatus": "success",
      "costPerAppUnit": 0,
      "costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-05-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-05-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-subscription",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4c43ed8b-078f-4fe3-b8c6-5d515f6382e6",
      "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
      "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
      "paymentExpiry": "2022-05-01T00:00:00Z",
      "purchaseOrderNumber": "92374658",
      "marketplace": "netapp",
      "licenseSN": "374623",
      "terms": "paid",
      "status": "active",
      "appLimit": 0,
    }
  ]
}
```

```

"namespaceLimit": -1,
"subscriptionPeriod": -1,
"gracePeriod": -1,
"reminderBeforePeriod": -1,
"onboardStatus": "success",
"costPerAppUnit": 0,
"costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
}
},
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### subscription\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-subscription"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
customerProfileID	string	True	JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentProfileID	string	False	JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentExpiry	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from <a href="#">authorize.net</a> ( <a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a> ) and is set by the UI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> This field is not returned for trial terms.

Name	Type	Required	Description
purchaseOrderNumber	string	False	JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
marketplace	string	False	JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded. Defined values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
licenseSN	string	False	JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
terms	string	True	JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>
status	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
namespaceLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
subscriptionPeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days
gracePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days
reminderBeforePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription we should start notifying the customer. Value of -1 indicates N/A. Unit: days
onboardStatus	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>
costPerAppUnit	number	True	JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value would be 0. Unit: US dollars

Name	Type	Required	Description
costPerNamespaceUnit	number	True	JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value would be 0. Unit: US dollars
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a subscription

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions/{subscription\_id}

Returns the stored Subscription API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
subscription_id	string	path	True	ID of the subscription collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Subscription API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-subscription"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
customerProfileID	string	True	JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="http://authorize.net">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentProfileID	string	False	JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="http://authorize.net">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentExpiry	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from <a href="http://authorize.net">authorize.net</a> ( <a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a> ) and is set by the UI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> This field is not returned for trial terms.

Name	Type	Required	Description
purchaseOrderNumber	string	False	JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
marketplace	string	False	JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded. Defined values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
licenseSN	string	False	JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
terms	string	True	JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>
status	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
namespaceLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
subscriptionPeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days
gracePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days
reminderBeforePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription we should start notifying the customer. Value of -1 indicates N/A. Unit: days
onboardStatus	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>
costPerAppUnit	number	True	JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value would be 0. Unit: US dollars

Name	Type	Required	Description
costPerNamespaceUnit	number	True	JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value would be 0. Unit: US dollars
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "40b4106f-b743-5d83-95c7-d539b2b45f63",
  "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
  "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
  "paymentExpiry": "2022-02-01T00:00:00Z",
  "purchaseOrderNumber": "72384632",
  "marketplace": "netapp",
  "licenseSN": "278343",
  "terms": "trial",
  "status": "active",
  "onboardStatus": "success",
  "costPerAppUnit": 0,
  "costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
  "appLimit": 0,
  "namespaceLimit": 10,
  "subscriptionPeriod": 90,
  "gracePeriod": 7,
  "reminderBeforePeriod": 30,
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a subscription

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions/{subscription\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the user cancels the subscription, the PUT endpoint must be called with "status": "inactive".



- When the status is set to "inactive", the pending charges for this subscription are sent to Zuora and the Zuora subscription will be marked as "inactive" in some way.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
subscription_id	string	path	True	ID of the subscription collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- If the user cancels the subscription, the PUT endpoint must be called with "status": "inactive".
- When the status is set to "inactive", the pending charges for this subscription are sent to Zuora and the Zuora subscription will be marked as "inactive" in some way.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-subscription"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1" • "1.2"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
customerProfileID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a>, which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentFirstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form first name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentLastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentAddress	<a href="#">paymentAddress</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentProfileID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="https://authorize.net">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentExpiry	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from <a href="https://authorize.net">authorize.net</a> (<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p>
purchaseOrderNumber	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
marketplace	string	False	JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded. Defined values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
licenseSN	string	False	JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
terms	string	False	JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>
status	string	False	JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>
appLimit	number	False	JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
namespaceLimit	number	False	JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.

Name	Type	Required	Description
subscriptionPeriod	number	False	JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days
gracePeriod	number	False	JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days
reminderBeforePeriod	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription we should start notifying the customer. Value of -1 indicates N/A. Unit: days
onboardStatus	string	False	JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>
costPerAppUnit	number	False	JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value would be 0. Unit: US dollars
costPerNamespaceUnit	number	False	JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value would be 0. Unit: US dollars

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
  "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
  "paymentExpiry": "2022-05-01T00:00:00Z"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the subscription resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### paymentAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a subscription

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions/{subscription\_id}

Removes the specified Subscription API resource.

### Side Effects

- Subscription is deleted along with all the charges associated with it.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
subscription_id	string	path	True	ID of the subscription collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the subscription resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Task

### Task overview

The Task App API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to managed task resources in order to represent long-running tasks.

### List all tasks

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/tasks

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: {{.Account}}</li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">task_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-tasks",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-task",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "ae1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
      "name": "astra.backup.prep",
      "summary": "Backup preparation",
      "description": "Task to prepare for the application backup",
      "service": "nautilus",
      "parentTaskID": "9cc8c321-6af1-406c-8158-2c6582c247f8",
      "resourceID": "626a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
      "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/k8s/v1/apps/7c8bef49-697e-4fb4-810c-675cef4cf6c9/appSnaps/5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
      "resourceCollectionURI": [
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c"
      ],
      "state": "running",
      "stateTransitions": [
        {
          "from": "running",
          "to": [
            "paused",
            "cancelled"
          ]
        },
        {
          "from": "paused",
          "to": [
            "running",

```

```

        "cancelled"
    ]
}
],
"stateDetails": [],
"orderHint": 0,
"percentDone": 20.25,
"startTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-task",
    "version": "1.0",
    "id": "bc1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
    "name": "astra.backup",
    "summary": "Backup",
    "description": "Task to take a Backup for an application",
    "service": "nautilus",
    "resourceID": "736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
    "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/k8s/v1/apps/7c8bef49-697e-4fb4-810c-675cef4cf6c9/appBackups/736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
    "resourceCollectionURI": [
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appBackups/736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appBackups/736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f"
    ],
    "state": "completed",
    "stateTransitions": [
        {
            "from": "running",
            "to": [

```

```

        "paused",
        "cancelled"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "paused",
    "to": [
      "running",
      "cancelled"
    ]
  }
],
"stateDetails": [],
"orderHint": 0,
"percentDone": 100,
"startTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
"endTime": "2020-08-06T12:26:52.256624Z",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "createdBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
}
}
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### task\_1.0\_get\_response\_body



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-task"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
summary	string	True	JSON string containing the short-form summary of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
description	string	True	JSON string containing a description of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
service	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the service that is managing the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
parentTaskID	string	False	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of a parent task of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceID	string	True	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the resource associated with the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceURI	string	True	JSON string containing the URI associated with the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURI	array[string]	True	JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the task.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "notStarted" - The task has not started executing.</li><li>• "running" - The task is running.</li><li>• "completed" - The task has completed.</li><li>• "pausing" - The task was requested to pause.</li><li>• "paused" - The task is paused.</li><li>• "cancelling" - The task was requested to cancel.</li><li>• "cancelled" - The task is cancelled.</li><li>• "failed" - The task has failed.</li><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> <p>For example:  "stateTransitions" : [ { "from": "running", "to": ["paused", "cancelled"] }, { "from": "paused", "to": ["running", "cancelled"] }, ]</p>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". This field indicates when there are conditions or errors that prevent the actual state from matching the desired state. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
orderHint	number	False	<p>JSON number representing the order of subtasks. This field can be used by the client to sort subtasks from smallest to largest.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running task. When the task is completed, this is set to "100".
startTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task started. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
endTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task ended. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
cancelTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task was cancelled. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a task

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/tasks/{task\_id}

Returns the stored Task API resource in the JSON response body.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
task_id	string	path	True	ID of the task collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Task API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-task"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$</code>"</li> </ul>
summary	string	True	JSON string containing the short-form summary of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
description	string	True	JSON string containing a description of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
service	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the service that is managing the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
parentTaskID	string	False	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of a parent task of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the resource associated with the task. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceURI	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the task. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURI	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the task. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the task.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "notStarted" - The task has not started executing.</li><li>• "running" - The task is running.</li><li>• "completed" - The task has completed.</li><li>• "pausing" - The task was requested to pause.</li><li>• "paused" - The task is paused.</li><li>• "cancelling" - The task was requested to cancel.</li><li>• "cancelled" - The task is cancelled.</li><li>• "failed" - The task has failed.</li><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransitions]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"stateTransitions" : [ {   "from": "running", "to":   ["paused",   "cancelled"] }, { "from":   "paused", "to":   ["running",   "cancelled"] }, ]</pre>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". This field indicates when there are conditions or errors that prevent the actual state from matching the desired state.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
orderHint	number	False	<p>JSON number representing the order of subtasks.</p> <p>This field can be used by the client to sort subtasks from smallest to largest.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running task. When the task is completed, this is set to "100".
startTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task started. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
endTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task ended. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
cancelTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task was cancelled. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-task",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "b1c006b2-2ebf-5dfb-994e-e807c184ac0a",
  "name": "astra.backup.prep",
  "summary": "Backup preparation",
  "description": "Task to prepare for the application backup",
  "service": "nautilus",
  "parentTaskID": "9cc8c321-6af1-406c-8158-2c6582c247f8",
  "resourceID": "626a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
  "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/k8s/v1/apps/7c8bef49-697e-4fb4-810c-675cef4cf6c9/appSnaps/2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130",
  "resourceCollectionURI": [
    "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130",
    "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130"
  ],
  "state": "running",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "running",
      "to": [
        "paused",
        "cancelled"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "paused",
      "to": [
        "running",
        "cancelled"
      ]
    }
  ]
},
```

```

"stateDetails": [],
"orderHint": 0,
"percentDone": 20.25,
"startTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
"endTime": "2020-08-06T12:26:52.256624Z",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransitions

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Token

## Token overview

The Token API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to token resources in order to allow users to create and manage API access tokens.

## Create a new token for a user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-token"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a token name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Snapshot Script"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created token resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
token	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64-encoded system-generated API token.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "token": "QSBKV1QgVG9rZW4gd291bGQgZ28gaGVyZS4=",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the tokens for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">token_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-tokens",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4e99da96-152e-4aee-9207-4b6d04d2238d",
      "Snapshot Script"
    ],
    [
      "43ab09af-e558-4b1b-a6d5-49df7c39f22c",
      "Snapshot Taker"
    ],
    [
      "cca48856-9e25-4170-b49a-d32265c5e5f1",
      "Volume Checker"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### token\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a token

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a token

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-token"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a token name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "New Token Name"
}
```

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{  
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",  
  "title": "Resource not found",  
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",  
  "status": "404"  
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## Delete a token

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Removes the specified Token API resource.

### Side Effects

- The corresponding API token credential is removed from the credential service as a side effect.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Unread Notification

## Unread Notification overview

The Unread Notification API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to unreadNotification resources in order to provide a view into which notifications have not been read by a given user and to allow them to be marked as read.

## List the unread notifications for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example:  notificationID,sequenceCount</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: count%20desc</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples: "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "true"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: true</li> </ul>
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples: "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: unreadNotification_1.0_get_response_body, array[]]	True	
metadata	type_astra_metadata_list	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotifications",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
      48923
    ],
    [
      "1b4e89f1-2e70-4a08-a015-e7064b0fb703",
      47345
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### unreadNotification\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-unreadNotification"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
notificationID	string	True	JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an unread notification

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: <code>{{.Account}}</code>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
unreadNotification_id	string	path	True	ID of the unreadNotification collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-unreadNotification"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema
notificationID	string	True	JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema



Name	Type	Required	Description
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotification",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "10df997b-629e-50f8-bc5f-a18b9a4ac5f6",
  "notificationID": "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "severity": "warning",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an unread notification

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Removes the specified Unread Notification API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
unreadNotification_id	string	path	True	ID of the unreadNotification collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the unreadNotification resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Upgrade

## Upgrade overview

The Upgrade App API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to software components that are eligible for upgrade, and to initiate upgrades. The availability of upgrades is determined based on packages registered with the Packages API.

## List all upgrades

GET `/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/upgrades`

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,componentName,upgradeVersion</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: upgrade_1.1_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-upgrades",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "01982783-b1eb-4dca-a3fe-a385a3186c53",
      "acc",
      "21.07.1"
    ],
    [
      "0a5abab2-39b2-4101-87b9-0d9b8f537ca1",
      "acc",
      "21.07.2"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### upgrade\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-upgrade"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
componentName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the type of software that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentInstance	string	True	JSON string containing the URI of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
componentID	string	True	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upgradeVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the SemVer of the software image file that can be upgraded to. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
currentVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the current SemVer of the entity to be upgraded. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
dependencies	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the UUID of an upgrade that must be completed before this upgrade can proceed. Used to determine which upgrades will be performed as prerequisites and in which order. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the upgrade.</p> <p>If auto-upgrade is enabled, upgrades will start in the "scheduled" state. Otherwise, upgrades will start in the "proposed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "unavailable" - The upgrade is not available at this time</li> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is proposed but will not automatically run until approved</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved but is not ready to be installed due to dependencies, time windows, or available resources</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade is in progress</li> <li>• "complete" - The upgrade has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The upgrade did not complete</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDesired	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired state for "state". This field is only included when the user can directly request a change in the state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is not approved and must not be performed</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved and must be performed in the specified time window</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade must be performed immediately, regardless of the time window</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetails</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an upgrade

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/upgrades/{upgrade\_id}

Returns the stored Upgrade API resource in the JSON response body.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
upgrade_id	string	path	True	ID of the upgrade collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Upgrade API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-upgrade"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the type of software that can be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentInstance	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the URI of the component that can be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
componentID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the component that can be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
upgradeVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the SemVer of the software image file that can be upgraded to.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
currentVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the current SemVer of the entity to be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dependencies	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the UUID of an upgrade that must be completed before this upgrade can proceed. Used to determine which upgrades will be performed as prerequisites and in which order.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the upgrade.</p> <p>If auto-upgrade is enabled, upgrades will start in the "scheduled" state. Otherwise, upgrades will start in the "proposed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "unavailable" - The upgrade is not available at this time</li> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is proposed but will not automatically run until approved</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved but is not ready to be installed due to dependencies, time windows, or available resources</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade is in progress</li> <li>• "complete" - The upgrade has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The upgrade did not complete</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDesired	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired state for "state". This field is only included when the user can directly request a change in the state of the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is not approved and must not be performed</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved and must be performed in the specified time window</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade must be performed immediately, regardless of the time window</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-upgrade",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "aa9a8e88-c012-55b1-b514-7cd94dc79008",
  "componentName": "trident",
  "componentInstance": "https://<dns_name>/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-
a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/fdda3ff3-a46a-43a4-902e-
444fde2baeba/storageBackends/72d19c3c-eb43-4bec-b23e-a228c900aded",
  "componentID": "72d19c3c-eb43-4bec-b23e-a228c900aded",
  "upgradeVersion": "21.07.1",
  "currentVersion": "21.04.1",
  "dependencies": [],
  "state": "scheduled",
  "stateDesired": "scheduled",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

#### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an upgrade

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/upgrades/{upgrade\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Upgrades are scheduled or run based on desired state.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
upgrade_id	string	path	True	ID of the upgrade collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Upgrades are scheduled or run based on desired state.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-upgrade"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
componentName	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the type of software that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentInstance	string	False	JSON string containing the URI of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
componentID	string	False	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
upgradeVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the SemVer of the software image file that can be upgraded to. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
currentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the current SemVer of the entity to be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
dependencies	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the UUID of an upgrade that must be completed before this upgrade can proceed. Used to determine which upgrades will be performed as prerequisites and in which order.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the upgrade.</p> <p>If auto-upgrade is enabled, upgrades will start in the "scheduled" state. Otherwise, upgrades will start in the "proposed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "unavailable" - The upgrade is not available at this time</li> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is proposed but will not automatically run until approved</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved but is not ready to be installed due to dependencies, time windows, or available resources</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade is in progress</li> <li>• "complete" - The upgrade has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The upgrade did not complete</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired state for "state". This field is only included when the user can directly request a change in the state of the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is not approved and must not be performed</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved and must be performed in the specified time window</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade must be performed immediately, regardless of the time window</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-upgrade",
  "version": "1.1",
  "stateDesired": "running"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the upgrade resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

# User

## User overview

The User API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to user resources in order to represent users who are able to interact with the system.

## Create a new user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-user"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider. The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider. For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email". For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent              For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdoe@example.com'>jdoe@example.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created user resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	postalAddress	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "pending",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdoo@example.com'>jdoo@example.com</a>",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all users

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: id,email</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">user_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-users",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "<a href='mailto:jdoe@example.com'>jdoe@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "<a href='mailto:ssmith@example.com'>:ssmith@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "<a href='mailto:wjohns@example.com'>wjohns@example.com</a>"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### user\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent. For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enableTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
lastActTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.) Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}

Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "active",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "companyName": "NetApp, Inc.",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jd@exampl.com'>jd@exampl.com</a>",
  "phone": "408-555-2222",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "US",
    "addressLocality": "Sunnyvale",
    "addressRegion": "California",
    "postalCode": "94089",
    "streetAddress1": "495 East Java Drive"
  },
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a user

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	False	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	postalAddress	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent              For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Dale",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdale@example.com'>jdale@example.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a user

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}

Removes the specified User API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the user are deleted: notificationMarks, tokens, and all roleBindings referring to the user.
- For a user with "authProvider" as "local", the linked credential with "keyType" as "passwordHash" will also be deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Volume

### Volume overview

The Volume API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to volume resources in order to provide visibility into Kubernetes volumes associated with applications.

### List the volumes for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.



Name	Type	Required	Description
creationToken	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the creation token of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a volume for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
volume_id	string	path	True	ID of the volume collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-volume"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotPossible	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
exportPolicy	string	False	JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 10000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 10000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

#### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the volumes for a storage backend

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing storageBackend resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

### Response



Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	JSON string containing the storage class for the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a volume for a storage backend

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing storageBackend resource
volume_id	string	path	True	ID of the volume collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-volume"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotPossible	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
exportPolicy	string	False	JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 10000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 10000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

#### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List all volumes

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: id,name
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

### Response

```
Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.
```

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response



Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	JSON string containing the storage class for the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a volume

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
volume_id	string	path	True	ID of the volume collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-volume"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 1000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 1000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the volumes for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the

request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	JSON string containing the storage class for the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a volume for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
volume_id	string	path	True	ID of the volume collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-volume"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotPossible	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
exportPolicy	string	False	JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetails]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 10000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 10000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	False	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

#### type\_astra\_stateDetails

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# 其他資源

您可以存取更多資源、以取得協助、並尋找更多有關NetApp雲端服務與支援、以及一般REST與雲端概念的資訊。

## Astra

- ["Astra Control Center 22.11文件"](#)

部署在客戶駐地的Astra Control Center軟體目前版本的文件。

- ["Astra Control Service文件"](#)

目前在公有雲上提供Astra Control Service軟體版本的文件。

- ["Astra Trident文件"](#)

由NetApp維護的開放原始碼儲存協調程式Astra Trident軟體目前版本的文件。

- ["Astra系列文件"](#)

集中位置、可存取內部部署和公有雲部署的所有Astra文件。

- ["不和"](#)

Astra Control及其他NetApp產品的社群支援。

## NetApp雲端資源

- ["NetApp BlueXP"](#)

NetApp雲端解決方案的中央網站。

- ["NetApp Cloud Central主控台"](#)

使用登入功能的NetApp Cloud Central服務主控台。

- ["NetApp支援"](#)

存取疑難排解工具、文件及技術支援協助。

## REST與雲端概念

- 博士 ["論文"](#) 作者：Roy Fielding

本出版品介紹並建立REST應用程式開發模式。

- ["驗證0"](#)

這是Astra服務用於網路存取的驗證與授權平台服務。

- "RFC編輯器"

Web和網際網路標準的權威來源、以獨特編號的RFC文件集合形式加以維護。

# 舊版Astra Control Automation文件

您可以從下列連結存取先前Astra Control版本的自動化文件。

- ["Astra Control Automation 22.08文件"](#)
- ["Astra Control Automation 22.04文件"](#)
- ["Astra Control Automation 21.12文件"](#)
- ["Astra Control Automation 21.08文件"](#)

# 法律聲明

法律聲明提供版權聲明、商標、專利等存取權限。

## 版權

["https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/copyright/"](https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/copyright/)

## 商標

NetApp、NetApp 標誌及 NetApp 商標頁面上列出的標章均為 NetApp、Inc. 的商標。其他公司與產品名稱可能為其各自所有者的商標。

["https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/trademarks/"](https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/trademarks/)

## 專利

如需最新的 NetApp 擁有專利清單、請參閱：

<https://www.netapp.com/pdf.html?item=/media/11887-patentspage.pdf>

## 隱私權政策

["https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/privacy-policy/"](https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/privacy-policy/)

## Astra Control API授權

<https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/astra-automation/media/astra-api-license.pdf>

## 版權資訊

Copyright © 2023 NetApp, Inc. 版權所有。台灣印製。非經版權所有人事先書面同意，不得將本受版權保護文件的任何部分以任何形式或任何方法（圖形、電子或機械）重製，包括影印、錄影、錄音或儲存至電子檢索系統中。

由 NetApp 版權資料衍伸之軟體必須遵守下列授權和免責聲明：

此軟體以 NETAPP「原樣」提供，不含任何明示或暗示的擔保，包括但不限於有關適售性或特定目的適用性之擔保，特此聲明。於任何情況下，就任何已造成或基於任何理論上責任之直接性、間接性、附隨性、特殊性、懲罰性或衍生性損害（包括但不限於替代商品或服務之採購；使用、資料或利潤上的損失；或企業營運中斷），無論是在使用此軟體時以任何方式所產生的契約、嚴格責任或侵權行為（包括疏忽或其他）等方面，NetApp 概不負責，即使已被告知有前述損害存在之可能性亦然。

NetApp 保留隨時變更本文所述之任何產品的權利，恕不另行通知。NetApp 不承擔因使用本文所述之產品而產生的責任或義務，除非明確經過 NetApp 書面同意。使用或購買此產品並不會在依據任何專利權、商標權或任何其他 NetApp 智慧財產權的情況下轉讓授權。

本手冊所述之產品受到一項（含）以上的美國專利、國外專利或申請中專利所保障。

有限權利說明：政府機關的使用、複製或公開揭露須受 DFARS 252.227-7013（2014 年 2 月）和 FAR 52.227-19（2007 年 12 月）中的「技術資料權利 - 非商業項目」條款 (b)(3) 小段所述之限制。

此處所含屬於商業產品和 / 或商業服務（如 FAR 2.101 所定義）的資料均為 NetApp, Inc. 所有。根據本協議提供的所有 NetApp 技術資料和電腦軟體皆屬於商業性質，並且完全由私人出資開發。美國政府對於該資料具有非專屬、非轉讓、非轉授權、全球性、有限且不可撤銷的使用權限，僅限於美國政府為傳輸此資料所訂合約所允許之範圍，並基於履行該合約之目的方可使用。除非本文另有規定，否則未經 NetApp Inc. 事前書面許可，不得逕行使用、揭露、重製、修改、履行或展示該資料。美國政府授予國防部之許可權利，僅適用於 DFARS 條款 252.227-7015(b)（2014 年 2 月）所述權利。

## 商標資訊

NETAPP、NETAPP 標誌及 <http://www.netapp.com/TM> 所列之標章均為 NetApp, Inc. 的商標。文中所涉及的所有其他公司或產品名稱，均為其各自所有者的商標，不得侵犯。